

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 B-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(u)

0001

Journal opened

1

0025

(C)

FM: Recon FO rec'd word fm Foliage Scrapper

S,L,Bde

Gm

22 that they have captured a VCS who said

action will start again at 0130 N of Quang

Nha area with mortars.

2

0040

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Gm

3

0042

(C)

FM: Co's A,C,D were notified ref Item 1.

S,L,Units

Gm

4

0114

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Gm

5

0249

(C)

LL: D Co req illum coord 579886. Possible

S,L

Gm

movement 150m fwd of psn. Req approved.

6

0250

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Gm

7

0255

(C)

LL: Co D rec'd SA fire near bunker #7. Un-

S,L

Gm

able to determine origin.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:

8

0312

(C)

FM: Co D mort plat obs flashes, fm OP GEORGE

S,L

Gm

AZ 1300mil. Wants to know if we are receiving

mort rds. Neg.

9

0345

(C)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. w/

S,L,Bde

Gm

exception h.2 1st element spotted movement

near Bkr 26-3; tossed grenade--Neg results.

10

0350

(C)

LL: Contacted h.2 ref firing around Bkr

S,L

Gm

12&11; Neg results.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0400	(C)	LL: 4.2 commenced firing.	S,L	gm
12	0420	(C)	LL: 4.2 completed firing H & I.	S,L	gm
13	0425	(C)	LL: Bkr #17 rec'd SA fire. Neg results.	S,L	gm
14	0450	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
15	0455	(C)	FM: Co D req 6 cases C-rations on first lift available. Drop loc same as last nights re-supply.		
16	0540	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
17	0605	(C)	LL: 4.2 reports on ammo fired during the night --97 rds HE, 8 rds Illum.	S,L	gm
18	0605	(C)	FM: 4.2 SITREP Neg, Stand-To complete 0600.	S,L	gm
19	0607	(C)	LL: Rec'd call fm Bde DO ref item 96 dtd 31 Jan 68; also wanted to know which direction rds were coming from. (Unknown at this time) Also how many rds. (21-14 rds).	S,L	gm
20	0645	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To completed at 0600 hrs.	S,L	gm
21	0650	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	0855	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A 16-542022, 26-555827, 36-547804, 46-548814; All other units no change.	S,L,N,Bde	gm
23	1000	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co C CP826-515865, 16-517865, 36-512863, 46-13864; Co D, Co A no change.	S,L,N,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2-SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1011

(C)

FM: Co A reports 3d plat found map drawn on brown paper dated 16 Jan 68. On map were drawn stars, trails, jets dropping bombs. Also legend on map has one word: PHO NHCONG. Also found one rainjacket w/holes in it (Not US made coat), blood stains on inside; one punji board; one bag medicine; one elderly woman wounded in arm; one booby trap (40mm wired with batteries); 1 VCS claimed his ID was burned by VC; one small green pr pants; in pants found 3300 Dong and VC ID card; when mention VC to people they point southeast and get very excited; VCS approx 30 yrs old woman being treated by medic. COORD 547804.

S,L,M,Bde



m

25

1015

(C)

FM: Destroyer 3A: 4th Bn, 3d Inf has mission of conducting sweep of area just S of SONG TRA BONG river fm vic 567900 and 563906 NE to RR tracks vic BS597913 and BS592920. We are sending Co D.

S,L,M,Bde

m

26

1055

(C)

FM: G Co reports no need for Backcall of ammo; also have 6 pers to leave this loc-- 4 needle men, one indiv for leave, one with sprained ankle (very low priority).

S,L

m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT. Inf

John P McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1100

(C)

FM: Co D left old area for sweep psn 1055 hr.

S,L,Bde

gm

28

1123

(C)

FM: Co A reports at coord 553824 2d plat

S,L,Bde

gm

found 1500 lb rice. Will destroy rice. CP
is moving to 540816.

29

1130

(C)

Co D SITREP Neg, loc 597913.

S,L,Bde

gm

30

1130

(C)

Recon closed OP GEORGE 1125 hrs; Neg results.

S,L,Bde

gm

31

1146

(C)

FM: Co D reports found two VN children 4-5

S,L

yrs of age at coord 590916. People claim
they were wounded by arty fire yesterday.

32

1150

(C)

FM: Co C, coord 525877, rec'd sniper fire,

S,L

6-10 rds; 1st plat working area. Neg casual-
ties.

33

1200

(C)

SITREPS Neg, locations: Co A - no change;

S,L,M,Bde

gm

Co C - no change; Co D CP, 36-595914, 26-
592917;

34

1236

(C)

FM: Co D reports at coord 592914 PF forces

S,L,M,Bde

gm

say there is a friendly minefield - size,
type of mines unknown, markings nonexistent.
It is not charted. PF use field to surprise
VC. NO one knows size of field.

35

1248

(C)

FM: Co A SITREP Neg, loc: CP 46-545816,

S,L,M,Bde

gm

16-537830, 26-554827, 36-545805. Also, in-

formed A6 his 2d plat is in area where mines

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35 (Cont'd) (C) were discovered in Dec '67.

36 1249 (C) FM: Co A found following articles at coord 554817. 24 MI rds, 6 khaki military shirts, 6 gray shirts (could be military), 2 gray military type uniforms, small plastic bag w/bandages & gauze, one canteen (not military type). 3d Plat found at coord 594801 1 gray military type shirt, one small set of fatigues, complete OD military type uniform, one entrenching tool (not US) hidden under a bed in a shack, one 30 Cal ammo box, 1 gas mask (VC). Both elements still using mine detector in area.

S, L, M, Bde

M

37 1300 (C) Co C neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 2d Plat, 523869; 1st & 3d Plat, 538869; 4th Plat, 525873. Co D neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 3d Plat, 577904; 2d Plat, 576909.

S, L, M, Bde

M

38 1306 (C) Co C 2d Plat at coord 531871 found 5 lbs of TNT in bushes. Engineers will destroy.

S, L, M, Bde

M

39 1340 (C) FM: Co D to S-3. Sweep through area revealed nothing but a few burned down shacks from our arty & gunships. People are sitting around enjoying the holidays.

S, L, Bde

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McE. Anon

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1400	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 4th Plat, 540816 1st Plat, 540832; 2d Plat, 540827, 3d Plat, 542805. Co D no change. Co C neg Sitrep, loc; CP, 545867; 1st Plat, 542868; 2d Plat, 542865; 3d Plat, 541860; 4th Plat, 525873.	S,L,M,Bde	m
41	1402	(C)	FM; Co A at coord 543805 found three 60mm Mortar rds buried in small camouflaged pit. Also 16 rds of Cal 45 ammo in plastic bag in rice paddy.	S,L,M,Bde	m
42	1500	(C)	Co D completed sweep, now starting on 2d mission, will proceed back. Present loc: 2d Plat, 562906; CP & 3d Plat, 567900. Co A & Co C no change.	S,L,Bde	en
43	1555	(C)	Co D CP and 3d Plat returned to LZ Sue at 1555. 2d Plat checking hill 149 vic coord 580868.	S,L,M,Bde	m
44	1600	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, locations: CP(-), 540817; 1st Plat, 549814; 2d Plat, 543814. Co C CP(-) & 1st Plat, 541868; 2d, 544863; 3d, 548867; 4th, 525873. Also at coord 540864 found 1 small cleared circle inside elephant grass. Hole 8" deep, inside of hole was circular object. Am digging it out.	S,L,M,Bde	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANALLY, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnally

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1604

(C)

FM: Recon. Rec'd info from PFs who went on patrol this AM. They spotted 3 Co's of NVA. Uniforms were camouflaged. Spotted along Song Tra Bong (north side) River. Grids 4788 to 5189. They were armed with two 81mm Mortars, three 50 Cal MG, two M60 (Chinese) MG, 9 SubMG.

S,L,M,Bde

fm

46

1627

(C)

Rpt from S-5: VC Co have taken over refugee camp coord 613760 - 618761. Hve driven refugees out of village and they are standing along road. Also VC have many of the refugees held in the camp.

S,L,M,Bde

fm

47

1700

(C)

Co A all elements located 539815, ambush sites to follow. Co C CP & 4th Plat, 525873; 1st, 540867; 2d, 535869; 3d, 545863.

S,L,M,Bde

fm

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

48

1815

(C)

Co A RON loc: Co(-), 539815; 1st, 542830; 2d, 544807; (both 1st & 2d are ambushes). Co C RON loc: Co(-), 525873; 2d, 538869; 3d, 542855 (2d & 3d are ambushes).

S,L,M,Bde

fm

49

1900

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

12 SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2400

1 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1940

(C)

FM: Diamond Head 3. VC locations: 610850,
size of unit unknown; 613877, one VC sqd.

S,L

51

2000

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

52

2055

(C)

FM: Co D 81 Mort. Spotted lights moving on
trail L8958640, request to fire; granted.

S,L,M

53

2057

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

54

2140

(C)

FM: 198th TOC. Meeting in Bde Briefing Rm
2 Feb 68 - 0915 to 1000 hrs. Class to be
presented by "Special Munitions Instructor
Team". S-3 or S-3 Air to attend.

S,L

55

2200

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

56

2221

(C)

FM: Co D 1st Plat. One hand grenade thrown
over wire vic Bunker 6. One US slightly
wounded. Saw one indiv vic of wire, engaged
results unknown at this time.

S,L,Bde

57

2245

(C)

FM: Bunker 24 saw movement in front of their
position approx 75 meters. Engaged, neg
results.

S,L

58

2300

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

59

2335

(C)

h.2 Mort completed firing W.T.

S,L

60

2347

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L,Bde

61

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LARSON, CPT Inf

Peter Larson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(U)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0045

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0145

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0245

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

0345

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

5

0445

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0545

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

THOMAS F ORRER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

7

0645

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

8

0745

(C)

FM: Co B reports neg findings on perimeter.

S,L

9

0730

(C)

Ref indiv WIA last evening by grenade frag:

S,L,Bde

Changed--indiv hit by debris fm blast.

10

0800

(C)

All elements SITREP Neg, loc ⁱⁿ changes: C26

S,L,M,Bde

returned fm ambush psn to Co(-); Co A:

Co(-)& wpn plat no change, 16-543823,

26-554818, 36-545810. (RON is 539815)

11

0835

(C)

Co B 1st plat departed L2 SUE on asg mission

S,L,Bde

12

0900

(C)

Recon plat crossed wire at OP GEORGE.

S,L,Bde

13

0903

(C)

From LTC ADKINS: C&C ship rec'd 2 bursts of

S,L,Bde

NW fire vic coord 497795 at approx 0850 hrs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-145)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUB

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0906

(C)

Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 537814, 16-537831,
26-542830, 36-538806; Co C: Co(-) 525873,
16-530820, 36-548863; Co D: 16-553873.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

15

0917

(C)

FM: Co A reports 2d plat found 1000 lb
polished rice, also 100 lb bags that could
be used to carry rice in (547318). Told to
safeguard rice for extraction. Also Co
starting to move on with new mission. (Mid-
den in house in baskets).

S, L, M, Bde

Am

16

0955

(C)

FM: Co B reports checked all bunkers around perimeter
At least one man is awake and alert in each
bunker.

S, L, 6

Am

17

1000

(C)

Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 533815, 16-531830,
26-555834, 36-530796; Co C: Co(-) 525873,
16-532867, 36-548863; Recon 159868.

S, L, M, Bde

Am

18

1006

(C)

FM: Co C reports found 550 lb rice in 3
large urns well concealed in hedge. No
people in area. (547860)

S, L, Bde

Am

19

1025

(C)

FM: Co D reports 1st plat is holding on a
hill; visibility very poor; will hold up
until weather clears.

S, L

Am

20

1026

(C)

FM: Co C reports at 1015 hrs 36 found 1
MAG-36 wpn SN: P-1450. Wpn is in bad shape.

S, L, M, Bde

Cont'd

Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM OPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-584154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3-2/S-3 L-3 Inf		L2 SUE		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20			Wpn found lying on ground. Will evacuate.				
21	1027	(C)	FM: Recon reports at coord 459868 picked up two (2) VCS--one male & one fem. Male had khaki uniform with him--blood stains and shrapnel holes in uniform. Man had recent scars; No ID card; 300 Dong in possession; Female approx 40 yr old w/o ID card; Male approx 30 yr old. VCS evac to 198 POW point.			S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	1107	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A CP 512803, 16-488608, 26-550826, 36-502784; Co C CP 525873, 16-535867, 26-532867, 36-548863; Co D(-) LZ SUE, DL6-557869; Recon 451866.			S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1140	(C)	LL: Neg fm 2d ARVN thru ARVAL DTG: spotted 70 to 110 VC w/vpns carrying wounded in grids D36078, 5878; moving west as fast as they can.			S,L,Co A	gm
24	1141	(C)	FM: Recon at coord 451866 have 7 pers, 6 women (w/o ID), 1 very old man; 2 women are young, rest old.			S,L	gm
25	1158	(C)	FM: Co A loc: CP-46-509802, 16-487803, 26-550826, 36-498787; Co C: CP(-) 525873, 16-535867, 26-536866, 26-533861 535865 4533863 36-548863; DL6-564870.			S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-364154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

h

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1255

(C)

FM: Co D. 1st Plat found approx 450 lbs of
rice, 199 rds 30 Cal, 539 rds 5.62 ammo at
coord 564862. Found in 20 sand bags in thick
vegetation hidden under cardboard. Reg per-
mission to destroy. (Permission granted to
destroy by Bn CO)

S,L,M

bpm

24

1313

(C)

FM: Co A 3d Plat, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire
from 400 meters (coord 499795). Indiv was
moving in opposite direction of my unit,
did not pursue.

S,L,M

gm

25

1346

(C)

Call from LT Kenny (USARV): Isolated enemy
groups are changing into civilian clothing
to avoid capture. Make sure your units
check ID cards of all suspected civilians.

S,L,M,Units

bm

26

1410

(C)

FM: Co A locations: Co(-), 538812; 1st
530812; 2d, 550820; 3d, 530807.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

27

1430

(C)

FM: ^{THROUGH} ~~From~~ S-5. 40 VC in open vic RR tracks
coord 611768. Rec'd by S-5 from ^{Slightly} ~~Scorper~~ Scorper G21.

S,L,M

gm

28

1440

(C)

Co A locations: Co(-), 545809; 1st, 532811;
2d, 550820; 3d, 534802.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

29

1500

(C)

FM: Bde. 26th Engr spotted 25 VC west of
Bridge #5 vic coord 609904; VC moving west.

S,L,M

gm

30-

1515

(C)

Co D neg Sitrep, location 564858.

S,L,M,Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/8-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ 312

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1516

(C)

Co C loc: Co(-), 525873; 1st, 545866; 2d(-)
539863; 2d(-), 537857; 3d, 533863.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

32

1517

(C)

FM: Co D 1st Plat found bottom portion of
cigarette lighter at coord 564852. Lighter
has numbers 403 inscribed on it.

S,L

Jm

33

1528

(C)

FM: LT Sarasin, 4.2 Mort Leader, spotted
stoke vic 565873. Appears to be similar
to that of smoke utilized in checking out
tunnels. Called Co D, they see nothing.

S,L

Jm

34

1559

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, loc: CP(-), 551809; 1st,
552813; 2d, 555817; 3d, 550802.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

35

1615

(C)

FM: LT Reiger. PO effective 030001 Feb 68:
Lakeland (5090), Douglas (6080), Claxton
(6090), Athens (7585), Macon (7575). Co D
1st Plat loc, 568861.

S,L,Units

Jm

36

1629

(C)

FM: Co A at coord 568815 observed 5 to 10
VCs w/packs, w/pns, and civilians heading
NE. Civilians probably being used as shield.

S,L,M

Jm

37

1710

(C)

LL: Co E reported that Recon Plat closed
on CP George, have element for ambush vic
452858.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

38

1711

(C)

Co D ambush loc vic 567861.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

2 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1750

(C)

LL: CPT McAnaw briefed units on LZ Sue in
ref to test firing of wpns at 1815 (NLT 1815)

S,L,Units

gm

40

1752

(C)

FM: Co A RON loc: Co(-), 539815; 2d Plat,
551819 (ambush); 3d Plat, 543808. Also loc
unplotted minefield; two Bouncin Betty AP
mines and 4 Punji pits; didn't proceed any
further, coord 554804.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

41

1756

(C)

Co C RON loc: all elements vic 525871.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

JOHN P McANAW, CPT INF, OIC

John P. McAnaw

42

1810

(C)

FM: Recon ambush reports spotting and engag-
ing 40 VC w/wpns and killing three in vic
445861.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

43

1829

(C)

FM: Bde TOC informed TOC that Bde will be on
GRAY alert 021800 Feb 68 - 030700 Feb 68.

S,L,Units

gm

44

1830

(C)

Co A reports 1st Plat loc: 539814.

S,L,M,Bde

gm

45

1843

(C)

FM: All units neg Sitrep, except Recon Plat
which is locked in battle w/VC.

S,L,Bde

gm

46

1903

(C)

FM: All units neg Sitrep except Recon Plat.
New loc for Co C(-), 525873; 1st Plat, 532873

S,L,,M,Bde

gm

47

1945

(C)

FM: TOC notified all units to expect more
M72 LAW by VC due to wpns left behind by ROK.

S,L,Units

gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Peter L. Lawson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2400

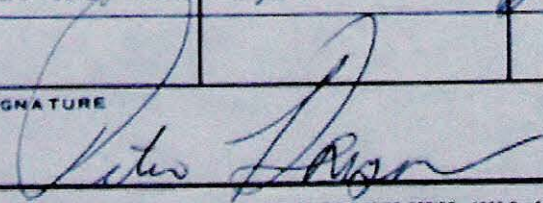
2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1951	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
49	2025	(C)	FM: Rec'd call from Bde that Claymore mines will not be carried w/blastng cap inserted in fuze well.	S,L,Units	DL
50	2052	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
51	2103	(C)	FM: District Advisor reports three civilian interrogated now are hiding VC in their homes vic 60359145; also people in villages vic 591911 are hiding VC in tunnels SW of that loc.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
52	2153	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
53	2212	(C)	LL: Bde called ref to plans overlay for 3 Feb 68. Question was why is Co A conducting same opn that was supposed to be conducted today and Co A RON is approx 2000M from loc plotted on overlay; informed Bde that Co A couldn't make loc (RON plotted) due to switch in opn w/ARVN units....Bde req that they be notified of changes from time overlay was made to 0500 in morning.	S,L,LT Greer must be informed as well as 3DO.	DL DL DL
54	2252	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S,L,Bde	DL
55	2330	(C)	FM: Received report from 4.2 that they will fire H&I at 0230 and 0430.	S,L	DL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(c)

0001

Journal Opened

1

0045

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0145

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0240

(c)

LL: Co D reports 16 element threw 2 grenades

S,L,Bde

down hill approx 150m fwd of bkr #9. Neg res.

4

0250

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

5

0350

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0445

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

7

0545

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

8

0600

(c)

FM: Co A STAND-TO completed.

S,L

9

0655

(c)

FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

10

0705

(c)

FM: Recon reports ref wpn captured 2 Feb:

S,L,Bde

SN 0577, unable to determine make, length

same as M-16, ~~semi auto~~ ^{Bolt Action} 5-6 rd clâp.

11

0708

(c)

FM: D11 took 5 pers under fire at coord

S,L,Bde

564861. They were moving in brush could

not see if had wpns. Full report follows.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw Cpt Ins

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0800	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A Co(-) 539815, 16-541823, 26-555818, 36-546801; Co C same as last report; Co D reports in area where ambush was sprung last night found blood trails--am checking area out now--ambush opened up at 75m on 5 pers. Area checked w/ neg results, returning to initial perimeter. Recon reports proceeding back to OP GEORGE; loc coord 454859.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
13	0810	(C)	FM: D Co 2d plat now passing thru wire on todays mission.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
14	0820	(C)	FM SCRAP/ER DELTA: ref to RFs from Grid Square to our location, it is negative they will not be moving at all.	S,L	
15	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 539815, 16-542849 26-554817, 26-549797; D26-577881.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
16	1000	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; Co C center of mass 531855; Co D 26 583877; Recon plat crossed SF at 0935 hrs.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
17	1004	(C)	To STARFISH ^{fm} RDFTRE: possible air strike at coord 518895.	S,L	fm
18	1055	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; D 26-581865.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1138	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat apprehended 2 male VCS w/o ID cards at coord 545818 556825; they were just walking along trail (will evac); also rice found yesterday at coord 545818 is polished rice--req evacuation.	S,L,S5	gm
20	1200	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A no change Co C CP(-) 534855; 16-534857, 26-516858, 36-528876,; Co D 26-576866; Recon departed SP 1100 hrs, loc 472561.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1300	(C)	Locations: Co A,D,C no change; Recon 483855.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	1306	(C)	Msg fm Maj Sanders, Bde S-3 (assistant); to Maj Holck by LL: One Co alerted for CA vic coord 6879 or 7289; Co will be OPCON to TF BARKER. Co C alerted.	S,L,Co C	gm
23	1325	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 536857 1st plat found 3 frag grenades, one WP grenade, 1 claymore firing device, 1 pr pajamas, 1 pr jungle fatigues, 1 math book; grenades were US made M-26.	S,L,M	gm
24	1420	(C)	Co D reports 26 ele loc no change, ambush loc BS576866.	S,L,M	gm
25	1420	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D same; Co C(-) 531855, 36-528876, Recon 487847.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1435	(C)	Co C 36 element loc BS518879.	S,L	gm
27	1447	(C)	Co C 3d plat engaged 1 VC vic BS518879 and shot him in head and stomach--believed mortally wounded. VC carried 1 M26A1 grenade and field pack, no wpn. Called Dustoff.	S,L,Bde	gm
28	1515	(C)	Co C req medics (rabies innoc team) be picked up by helicopter; Pickup complete 1520 and medics moved to Co A loc.	S,L	gm
29	1515	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D,C same except D26-576866.	S,L,M	gm
30	1600	(C)	Co D 26(-) loc 569878.	S,L,M	gm
31	1600	(C)	FM: Co C shot one man in stomach and head. Man has rice and equipment and is laying on live grenade. When first seen he was carrying a wpn but dropped it. Coord of body, 518879, man rolled off grenade, pin was not pulled, still looking for wpn. Time of incident: 1448. ^{gm} Still looking for wpn. 3d Plat involved.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1601	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
33	1635	(C)	Unit loc: Co A,, 539815 (RON). Co C 531855, standing by for extraction or continuation of mission. S-3 will call. Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush 582888; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 576866	S,L ^{gm}	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

S-2/S-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(Cont'd)	(C)	Recon Plat presently loc 487847, ambush pos: 483843 (not in pos yet.)	S, L, M, Bde	gm
34	1750	(C)	FM: Co A rpts that the two medics with Co A have not received mail for 20 days, supplies not sufficient for amount of days they have been on opn. 1 Indiv has not been paid since Oct 67.	S, L, Med	gm
35	1800	(C)	FM: Co A loc (RON): Co(-), 539815, ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542030; 3d Plat, 545806/ PF loc: 618819.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
36	1910	(C)	FM: Bn Loc: Co A(-), 539815; ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542830; 3d Plat, 545806. Co C(-), 531855; ambush site 2d Plat, 585868. Co D ambush, 582888, and 576866. Recon ambush site, 482843. PF loc, 618819.	S, L, Bde	gm
37	1935	(C)	Co A req Chaplain at their loc tomorrow at 1530 or 1600 hrs.	S, L, S-1	gm
38	1955	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	
39	2030	(C)	Co B during S&D opns today sptg Tac Air vic An Think(2), BS730892, killed 4 VC and captured 2. Co B repts that An Tinh(2) is well fortified hamlet.	S, L	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUS

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(U)	0001	Journal Opened		
1	0045	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
2	0050	(C)	LL: Co D 31 element fired grenade about 50-60 m fwd of bkr 22 because heard noises. Neg results.	S,L	
3	0150	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
4	0245	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	
5	0345	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
6	0445	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
7	0545	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
8	0600	(C)	FM: A Co Stand-To completed.	S,L	
9	0605	(C)	IL: 4.2 completed H&I fires.	S,L	
10	0615	(C)	FM: Co C Stand-To completed.	S,L	
11	0645	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,Bde	
12	0800	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
13	0910	(C)	Co D 3d plat loc coord BS553887.	S,L,M	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnar Cpt Ins

John P. McAnar

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

I.2 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0925	(C)	Fm CPT McANAW, OIC: Xuan Hoa (1) vic BS 519812 5 VC engaged by C&C ship; 1 VC w/wpn; rec'd fire twice; Co A 2d plat closing in.	S, L, M, Bde	Am
15	0945	(C)	FM: Co D 2d plat closed on IZ SUE at 0910.	S, L, Bde	Am
16	1100	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-537805, 26-518820, 36-551820; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-528875, 3d-516855; Co D: 36-548875.	S, L, M, Bde	Am
17	1130	(C)	Ref Item 14: C&C ship extracted 4 VCS-- 2 male, 15-20 yrs; 2 fem, 13&15. Males were hiding in hedgegrove, females leaving the area. None had ID cards. Also in this area results of engagement thus far: 1 VC KIA, extracted 2 more VCS--total now six.	S, L, M, Bde	Am
18	1159	(C)	Fm LTC FULLE R, S-3 198th Inf Bde; Eff 1200 hrs 4 Feb 68, 4-3 Inf reverts back to OPCON of 11th Inf Bde.	S, L, Bde	Am
19	1215	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-541824; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co(D) 26-(-)-548875, 31-553887.	S, L, M, Bde	Am
20	1230	(C)	FM: At 1035 hrs Co A 2d plat killed 1 VC female coord 511838; she was running away	S, L, M, Bde Cont'd	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd	(C)	From element approx 300m away; they yelled and fired warning shots & she didn't stop. At that distance could not tell if was male or fem, and shot her. She had no ID card. Also at coord 515837 2d plat found 1500 lb rice (polished) hidden in a one room shack. Door was wired shut; broke into house and found the rice. (VC KIA 20 yrs old).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1235	(C)	FM En S-2: Sighted personnel (85572875) on southwest portion of LZ SUE. Seems these people are moving up the hill and are about half way up at this time.	S,L	gm
22	1300	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-540800, 26-518820, 26-559824; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co C: 36-545875.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1325	(C)	FM: En S-4 resupply ship thru Co E: Rec'd 2 bursts AW fire coord 673857.	S,L,TF BARKER	gm
24	1334	(C)	C&C ships (Raffler 016 and 043) departed LZ Sue to pick up 2 US Special Forces & 10 Montegards.	S,L	gm
25	1359	(C)	Ref Item 20: Female killed was innocent civilian, husband of deceased is one of the 6 VCS being detained at 198th POW compound.	S,L	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 68

2400

4 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	(Cont'd)	(C)	He had gone into area to get his wife when he was detained.		
26	1400	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, 548868. Co A(-), 540815; 1st, 540800; 2d, 514837; 3d, 544827. Co C(-), 530855; 1st, 513881; 2d, 532862; 3d, 495863; 2d(-), 536858.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1500	(C)	No change all units except for Co D 2d Plat (-), 553867; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559858.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
28	1510	(C)	At 1115 rec'd message from 198th: Do not implement message rec'd at Bde briefing (ref protective masks) until further notice by Bde or Americal.	S,L	gm
29	1600	(C)	Unit loc: Co D 2d Plat, 562870; ambush site will be 558867. Co A (RON) 540815. Co C(-), 530860; 1st, 495867; 3d, 517867. Co D 3d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
31	1750	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep loc same. Co C RON, 530855; ambushes to follow.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			John P. McAnaw		
			JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf		
32	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 540815; 1st Ambush, 545828; 2d Ambush, 536810.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

(CAR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NUD873511*

IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O
IAL

PHAGORD 10-68

Reference: Maps, S. Vietnam 1:50,000: Sheets, Binh Son (6339I); Quang Ngai (6739II); Son Ha (6739III); Tra Bong (6739IV).

1. Enemy Situation: Current INTSUM.

2. 4-3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

a. Co A conducts an intensified S/D opn in AO SLIGO commencing 060800 H Feb 68 to destroy enemy personnel, underground structures, uncover weapons and supply caches, search hamlets, and ID possible VC suspects.

b. Co B: OPCON to TF BARKER.

c. Co C occupies Blocking Position^X along SUOI BAN DIEM stream vic Grid Square 5186 NLT 060730H Feb 68; on order conducts S/D opns to E and closes LZ SUE NLT 061630H Feb 68.

d. Co D conducts CA into Flat LZs vic BS528888, BS528878, and BS 525872; conducts S/D operations to the W; on order conducts intensified S/D operations in AO QUIG.

e. Recon Flat establishes squad size ambush vic BS488862 NLT 05 1900H Feb 68. Recon Flat(-) moves from OP GEORGE (BS474863) commencing 060630 H Feb 68, and establishes Blocking Position^Y vic BS495879 NLT 060830H Feb 68.

f. Fire Support.

(1) Arty supports CA Co D initially by deceptive prep vic coord BS540858; thereafter, on call.

(2) Gunships (2) on call. After initial lift completed conduct designated aerial surveillance along SONG TRA BONG river.

3. PZ/LZ and fire support schedule (Co D)

a. H-8 min Deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUE (BS568878).

b. H-3 min Termination of deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUE.

c. H-3 min PZ LZ SUE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(U)

0001

Journal Closed

1

0050

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0150

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0250

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN P RIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

0350

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

5

0450

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0550

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

7

0650

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

THOMAS P GRNER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

8

0800

(C)

All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A: Co(-)

S,L,M,Bde

540815, 16-553812, 26-532822; Co B same;

Co D: 3d plat (ambush) returned thru wire

0757; Co B; no change.

9

0855

(C)

Co D 1st plat crossed wire at 0745, loc 579

S,L,M,Bde

878; Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-542808, 26-534

827, 36-550821; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 26-524

853, 36-523858; ~~EXXXXXXXX~~

10

1000

(C)

Locations: Co A no change; Co C: Co(-) 530

S,L,M

855, 16-522855, 26-512858, 36-523858; Co D

1st plat 570867.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1015

(C)

FM: Co C reports 2d plat found one claymore (intact) w/fuze, one 105 rd w/fuze, hidden in haystack at coord B3522857; also found one 155 rd strapped w/wire to a pole, w/o fuze, lying on ground near stack. 1st plat found M-1 rifle repair parts in ammo can, 1 60mm mort rd (dud), 10 blasting caps, 2 fuzes from smoke grenades, 1/2 lb TNT, and 1 cleaning kit; items were found in hedgerows and repair parts are in good condition. Also found 10 60mm mort rds (intact), one 8" arty cannister full of gunpowder.

S, L, M, Bde

gm

12

1035

(C)

FM: Co A reports coord 550821 found hand drawn map of villages, mountains, rivers, etc. Word "Soldier" (in VN) written on map; also one man 35 yr old w/o ID card; He has old bullet wound in neck now healed over. Map was found inside of book in this mans house. Also found 23 rds .30 cal ammo in his house.

S, L, M, Bde

gr

13

1100

(C)

FM: Recon plat coord 475870 reports one VCS approx age 20; has cigarette lighter w/ 504 engraved on it, no ID card.

S, L, M

q

1103

(C)

Locations: Co AAC no change; Co D:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAN OPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2/3-3 2-3 Inf

LE SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	Cont'd	(C)	215-1st squad 566868, 26-568866, 36-571870; Recon 175870.	S, L, M	gm
12	1110	(C)	FM: Recon reports detained 2 more VCS; one age approx 20-25, other 30-35, no ID cards. Also seeing strange faces in this village.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
15	1200	(C)	Locations: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-542808, 28-549821, 36-550821; Co D 16-569867, Co C: Co(-) 518862, 26-522863, 36-530855, 36(-) 522855.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
16	1300	(C)	Locations: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-537802, 26-502836, 36-55-829. Co C(-), 496868, 26-519876, 36-521855, 46-530855. Co D 16-573873. Recon, 490872.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
17	1310	(C)	Rice found by Co A ^{gm} yesterday now 1700 lbs.	S, L	gm
18	1335	(C)	FM: Co C loc: Co(-), 504876; 26, 516876; 26(-), 506873; 36, 521855; 46, 530855; 1st Sgd 16, 501879. Co A no change except ^{3d} 1st Plat, 544828. Co D 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue 1350.	S, L, M	gm
19	1355	(C)	FM: ^{gm} Co C spotted 2 VC w/wpn vic coord 512 875; approx 450M away. Element maneuvering ^{gm} now, At coord 513875 1 VC w/wpn 75M from 2d Plat was engaged, now searching area. Also	S, L, M, Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P MCANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-2, 5-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	at 522856 3d Plat found and destroyed two M16A1 ^{mm} "Bouncing" Betty AP mines.		
20	1455	(C)	FM: Co C, 514875, 2d Plat found one man wrapped up in straw mat. Woman was sitting on mat, when she ^{gm} got off, man was discovered. He ^{mm} had ID card with picture burnt off. Both detained for evacuation to POW/CP.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
21	1500	(C)	Recon loc at 492867. Co A no change.	S, L, M	gm
22	1506	(C)	Ref Item 20: This man was bald, found fresh-ly shaven head of hair behind his house.	S, L, Bde	gm
23	1535	(C)	Co C: Co(-), no change; 26(-), 514896; 1st Snd 36, 504893; 36(-), 520860; 1st Snd 16, 502869. Co A CP, no change; 16, 538798; 26, 512836; 36, 536830.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
24	1600	(C)	Recon returned to OP George.	S, L, M, Bde ^{mm}	gm
25	1700	(C)	Co A(-), 540815 (RON);, ambush 26, 532826; 36 ambush, 543824. Recon ambush, 489864. Co C (not RON), 530864.	S, L, M, Bde	gm
26	1746	(C)	FM: Scrap/er Delta (Binh Son District Advisor) reports PF loc: 618879, 619879, 610903. John P. McAnaw JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf	S, L, M, BARKER	gm
27	1810	(C)	LL: Notified Bde of unit loc except 26 C.	S, L, Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAMSON, CPT Inf

Peter L. Lamson

File
[Signature]

S-3 NOTES 5 Feb 68

Americal AO:

22 enemy initiated incidents--the most ever recorded.

LZ ROSS rec'd 50 mort rds
LZ DALEY rec'd mort fire

Activities today in the BDE AO:

3/1	B	Cordon & S/D	1/20	A	S/D
	C	S/D		B	S/D
	D	At DRAGON			(?)
		Recon Stand-Down		D	Security of Sal Win/bridge security

Sa Haugnh

TF BARKER: See drop

Several bridges in Bde AO will be given to PPs; Bde furnishes APC per bridge.

No Air Strikes.

S-1

2080 lbs mail

12 Casualties, none serious.

1 KIA - CPT JONES

29 replacements to 3/1

From Bde CG:

1. Civilians and enemy must be tagged w/coord, time, date, circumstances, and enemy or friendly. TAG EVERYONE.
2. Keep vehicles under control; establish a dispatch system.
3. Many more contacts than before. The enemy has been more aggressive and attacks have been accelerated (sniper/mortar).

From AMCAL CG: Feels that increased activity will continue and become intensified.

PLANS SUMMARY
(for 051800 to 061800 H Feb 68)

Co A establishes night positions vic coord BS538815 and establishes night ambushes vic of night positions. Co A conducts an intensified S/D opn in AO coord BS500840, BS560840, BS560817, BS545790, BS540190, BS540800, BS520800, BS520820, BS500820.

Co B OPCON to TF BAUER.

Co C establishes night positions vic coord BS515855 and establishes night ambushes vic of night positions. Co C occupies Blocking Positions along SUOI BAN DIEM stream vic Grid Square 5186; on order conducts S/D opns to LZ SUE.

Co D laagers at LZ SUE (BS568878). Co D conducts CA into Plat LZs vic BS528888, BS528878, and BS525872; conducts S/D opns to the west; on order conducts intensified S/D operations in AO BS490885, BS540887, BS540850, BS490850.

Recon Plat(-) laagers at OP GEORGE (BS474863) and establishes squad size ambush vic coord BS488862. Recon(-) moves from OP GEORGE (BS474863) commencing 060630H Feb 68 and establishes Blocking Positions vic BS495879 NLT 060830H Feb 68.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- d. H-Hour LZ A vic BS528888 (060730H Feb 68)(1st lift).
- e. H+2½ min PZ LZ SUE (2d lift).
- f. H+5 min LZ B vic BS528878.
- g. H+7½ min PZ LZ SUE (3d lift).
- h. H+10 min LZ C vic BS525872.

Acknowledge:

Annex A: Operation Overlay

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL:

Holck

HOLCK

33

ADKINS
LTC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0001

(C)

Journal Opened

1

0050

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0150

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0250

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

00350

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

5

0450

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0550

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

7

0600

(C)

FM: Co A Stand-To complete.

S,L

8

0650

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

9

0651

(C)

Recon Plat crossed SP 0647 hrs.

S,L

10

0655

(C)

FM: Co's D, A SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

THOMAS F GREER 1LT, Inf, OIC:

11

0730

(C)

FM: 1st Plat, Co D, Pull Pitch 0727^{9m} hrs fm

S,L,Bde

9m

LZ SUE; touch-down 0730^{49m} hrs, cold.

12

0737

(C)

FM: Recon Plat reaches Blocking pen.

S,L,M

9m

13

0740

(C)

FM: 2d lift, Co D Pull Pitch 0740 hrs fm

S,L,Bde

9m

LZ SUE; Touch-down 0744^{9m} hrs, cold.

14

0748

(C)

FM: 3d lift, Co D Pull Pitch LZ SUE 0748 hrs

S,L,Bde

9m

Touch-down 0750 hrs, cold.

15

0758

(C)

FM: 4th lift, Pull Pitch 0758 hrs, TD 0800 hrs.

S,L,Bde

9m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf

LZ SUB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0820	(C)	All units SITREP Neg.	S,L	gm
17	0843	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 503863 found 1 male w/o ID card, age 35, tried to move thru ^{carrying} 16 element ^{w/} small pieces of rope & 35 women. Subj wearing Blk pajamas.	S,L,Bde	gm
18	0900	(C)	Recon Plat reports 4 pers mov toward river coord 495885, 500-600m away. Cannot tell if they have wpns.	S,L,Bde	gm
19	0950	(C)	LL: Bn Loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-554797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-515862, 36-505862; Co D(-) 510875, 26-514881 36-518866, 46-OP GEORGE; Recon Plat(-) 498876, Recon Sqd 492865.		
20	10000	(C)	Co D completed sweep; closed on Recon(-) psn vic coord 490865, 26 ele ^{loc'm} 498882.	S,L,M	gm
21	1105	(C)	FM: Co D 36 coord 494864.	S,L,M	gm
22	1106	(C)	FM: Co C loc same.	S,L,M	gm
23	1200	(C)	FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-546797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-510861, 36-515865; Co D(-) 491871, 16-491876; Recon Plat 481863. Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1224	(C)	FM: Co C 46 completed extraction to OP GEORGE	S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1235	(C)	FM: Co's C&D completed move.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-148)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1236

(C)

Recon Plat closed in on OP George.

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

27

1400

(C)

Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 550822; 26,

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

546797; 36, 525805; Co C(-), 519870; 26,

522875; 36, 520872; Co D(-), 481871; 16,

490883; 26, 495883; 36, 498869. Neg Sitrep.

28

1600

(C)

Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 555823; 26,

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

549798; 36, 525805. Co C(-), 554874; 16,

553877; 36, 554876. Co D(-), 491871; 16,

491884; 26, 495884; 36, 499885.

29

1622

(C)

4.2 Plat reports that when fired RP they not-

S,L,Units

Jm

iced red smoke in RP grid. Request if units

in area. Negative.

30

1626

(C)

Co A 3d Plat vic 527816 reports a booby trap

S,L

Jm

in desk drawer of recently vacated house;

booby trap consist of smoke grenade firing

device attached to small arms round...should

pin be pulled device would set off.

31

1627

(C)

Co C will arrive at LZ Sue at 1800.

S,L

Jm

32

1657

(C)

Co C reports they are approx 400 meters from

S,L

LZ Sue, moving east.

33

1658

(C)

Co C 4th Plat request permission to fire for

S,L,Arty

Jm

registration and to settle base plates for

OP George. R. 900; C. 474855; MO 700; D, 3200 miles.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAM, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/5-3, 4th Sn 3d Inf

IZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Feb 68

2400

06 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1705

(C)

Co D 3d Plat apprehended 2 VCS w/following

S, L, Bde

Jm

items: 2 set khakis, 2 extra khaki shirts,

2 fatigue jkts, 1 set black PJs.

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

35

1830

(C)

RON Loc: Co A(-), 540815, 1st Plat ambush,

S, L, M, Bde

DL

541831; 3d Plat, 534810 (ambush). Co D(-),

491871; 2d Plat ambush, 495883. Recon(-),

OP George, Recon sqd, 481855.

36

1840

(C)

FF loc: 618879, 619879, 611905.

S, L, M, Bde

DL

37

1850

(C)

Co C closed in IZ Sue.

S, L, M, Bde

DL

38

2000

(C)

Bn neg Sitrep, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

39

2030

(C)

Telephonic: MAJ Holck with MAJ McKnight;

S, L

DL

a TAC AIR request is normally requested when

in contact only. However, if we have a good

target, a request may be submitted immediately.

40

2057

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

41

2154

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

42

2255

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

43

2353

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

DL

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

B-2/B-3 4-3 Inf

L3 SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2400

07 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(U)

0001

Journal opened.

1

0050

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2

0150

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

3

0250

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

4

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

0350

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

5

0450

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

6

0545

(C)

All units SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC ~~DRG~~

7

0605

(C)

FM: Co A Stand-To completed 0550 hrs.

S,L

8

0705

(C)

FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

9

0800

(C)

FM: Locations: Co C,D,E no change; Co A

S,L,M,Bde

CP(-) 540815, 16-541831, 26-540829, 36-528
803.

10

0807

(C)

FM: Recon Plat ambush closed OP GEORGE;
Neg results.

S,L,M

11

0836

(C)

FM: Co D spurs plat reports finding 2 tunnels
6m long at coord 493076. Tunnels destroyed
w/grenades. Neg enemy contact.

S,L,M,Bde

12

0855

(C)

FM: PT reports they are receiving fire from
US troops; they are at present clearingS,L,Cosm

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, INF

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2400

07 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

Cont'd

(C)

An Dien Highway; Reg if fire coming from our elements--Neg.

S,L

13

0900

(C)

FM: Unit loc: Co A, Recon loc same; Co D(-) 491871, 16-502883, 36-496869, 46-497877.

S,L,M

14

0920

(C)

FM: PF req to know if any of our elements are in coord 593915--Neg.

S,L,PF

15

1000

(C)

FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 509823, 16-509818, 26 501800, 36-513806; Co C(-) LZ SUE, 46 OP 875, 46-497875.

S,L,M,Bde

16

1030

(C)

FM: Co B reports coord 674874 that their 36 ele while crossing paddies received 10-15 rds SA fire; PFC OLEGHORN shot in chest, KIA, Requested Dustoff.

S,L

17

1031

(C)

FM: Co A loc: Co(-) 527829, 16-517822, 26- 502840, 36-506826.

S,L

18

1037

(C)

FM: S5 ^{canceled} ~~MedCap~~ MedCap for today. S5 reports he has CHIEF ^{Ho!} to be utilized in our AO for broadcasting; trying to get a bird for 8 Feb 68 w/speaker.

S,L

19

1045

(C)

FM: Co D loc: Co(-) 513834, 16-503873, 36- 498865, 46-498872.

S,L,M

20

1200

(C)

FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 513834, 16-515870,

Cont'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-666154

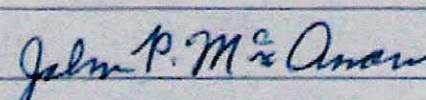
CONFIDENTIAL

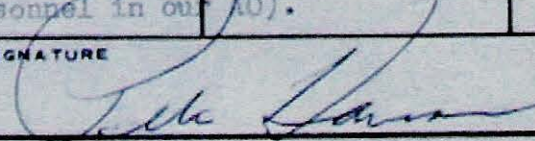
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	L2 SUE	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	07 Feb 68	2400	07 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd	(C)	26-562840, 36-501830; Co D(-) 491871, 16-502871, 26-492865, 36-498865.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
21	1305	(C)	Recon plat departed OP GEORGE for ambush site.	S,L	fm
22	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A same except A36 loc 505836; Co D(-) same, 16-505872, 26-491863, 36-498868; Recon plat 467859.	S,L,Bde	fm
23	1430	(C)	FM: 1/6 Inf reports 3 rocket sites on high ground in grid squares 5891 and 5991.	S,L	fm
24	1600	(C)	LL: Bn loc: Co A(-) 533836, 16-540815; Co D(-) 491871, 16-504871, 26-491863; Recon plat 455855.	S,L,Bde	fm
25	1700	(C)	Co D(-) loc 491872; Co A(-) 513834, 16-503836 26-521836.	S,L	fm
26	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 513834 (RON); 2d Plat ambush, 521836; Co D(-), 491871; 3d Plat ambush, 495867; 3d Plat(-), 504871 (RONs). Recon ambush, 449862.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
			 JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
27	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DR
28	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DR
29	2001	(C)	Recon reports hearing firing approx 500M South, vic 450857. (Were SF personnel in our AO).	S,L	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2400

07 Feb 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30 2100 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

31 2200 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

32 2300 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

33 2400 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

(U) 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED --

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LARSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Americai AO. 19 enemy initiated incidents. North of AMCAL AO, the enemy at early in the morning, a SF camp using 7 T-34 Russian Tanks; friendlies repel the attack and destroyed 5 of the tanks.

Vic of Quang Ngai, E Trp engaged est VC Bn. Body count at this time 20 KIA.

8 Feb 68 Activities:

3/1 B Co 2d plat at Quang Ngai, one plat S/D around LZ LIZ.
C Co conducts CA at 0730; no prep; gunships on station.
D Co S/D.

1/20 Co A S/D with CA at 1430; LZ prep; gunships on station.
Co B S/D with permanent OP at TRIPOLI.
Co D security missions.
Recon S/D with 1 plat w/D Co.

No Air Strikes

The Air Force has changed its SOP concerning Tac Air; a ground unit no longer needs to be in contact with the enemy to request and receive an aib strike. changed so that ground units can take advantage of targets of opportunity, in ligence.

8-1

1. No mail on 7 Feb.
2. Bde has 25 out-of-country B&Rs for march.
3. One replacement--rifleman to 4/3.
4. Sp Laghorn from B 4/3 was KIA.
5. Problem with interpreters--none have returned from Tet.
6. All officers go to the head of the line when buying money orders from

Commo Freq change: Bde S-3 Air h0.4.

From CG: Possible 2 VC Bn in Quang Ngai area--Keep alert.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 h-3 Inf

LZ SUE

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Feb 68

2400

08 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(C)	0001	Journal opened		
1	0020	(C)	LL: Co C reports Bkr /111 heard noises to their front; they threw one grenade; Neg. results.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0050	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0250	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
5	0350	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0450	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0510	(C)	Co D reports someone or something tripped a flare at their MDP loc; they fired M-79 w/ neg results.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0520	(C)	LL: From Bde DO: ARVN reported that the 81st VC Bn loc from 5580 to 5575 to 5975 to 5980; this Bn was located in the 2d ARVN Div area; ARVN req US units to go into this area.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0550	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
10	0600	(C)	FM: Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
11	0650	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
12	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co C no change; Recon no change; Co A(-) 513835, 16-513824, 26-502824, 36-	S,L,M,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
				Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McANAW SPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

S-2/S-3

L-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001 08 Feb 68

2400 08 Feb 68

- 12 Cont'd (c) 513878; Recon plat 46683.
- 13 0815 (c) Co G 16 ele departed LZ SUE 0805, OP North S,L,Bde *fm*
36 ele departed 0745 hrs OP South.
- 14 0925 (c) Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE, Neg SYREP. S,L,Bde *fm*
- 15 1000 (c) Bn loc: Co A same; Co G 16-575894, 36-514865; Co D(-) 511880, 16-514875, 36-514865; Recon plat OP GEORGE. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 16 1044 (c) FM: Co D 36 ele spotted 2 VC at coord 516875 S,L,M,Bde *fm*
moving in thick vegetation. At present, 36 ele pursuing them.
- 17 1140 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele spotted individuals on N side S,L,M *fm*
of ~~the~~ ^{river} coord 509889.
- 18 1300 (c) Req Medⁱⁿvac for Pfc William Young, Co G (See S,L *fm*
attached Medivac request; completed 1323.
- 19 1301 (c) 4.2 mort plat obs approx 4 pers w/wpn vic ⁱⁿ S,L,M *fm*
545867; pers popping smoke in area also digging in.
- 20 1338 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele found 50 rds 5.56mm ammo S,L,M,Bde *fm*
in hut coord 508887; also found a bunker behind hut and freshly washed pair of Black pajamas. 26 el has blocking force at coord 501870. B 1000m, 36 el working to north ~~side~~ *fm*
~~fm~~ trying to flush pers out.
- 21 1410 (c) Bn loc: Co A(-) 510812, 16-520808, 26-512 S,L,Bde *fm*
501, 36-508807; Co G 16-594907, 36-581866; Co D(-) 506816, 16-507887, 36-516872, 46-505875.
- 22 1411 (c) Co G 16 el closed LZ SUE 1400 hrs. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1428 (c) FM: Co G 16 ele obs 20 pers moving SE vic S,L,M,Bde *fm*
coord 425839; mov into wood line in groups of 3 or 4. Did not obs wpns.

JOHN P. McANAN, CPT Inf

John P. McAnan

- 40 1955 (c) Bde informs us that C&C and Resupply will not be at LZ Sue until 1100 hrs. S,L PL
- 41 2005 (c) Co C 81 Mort Plat inquired ref to 3 rds of 105 or 155 WP landed in vic 489866 - 489853. Co B 6-11 Arty fired and confirmed that report. S,L,M PL
- 42 2054 (c) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 43 2100 (c) Monitored thru Arty net that possibly a Bn size unit digging in following vic: 752405, 750410, 745417, 745414, 750400 (not our AO). S,L PL
- 44 2145 (c) Informed by District Advisor that he would have District Chief and police ready for tomorrow's ops at 0900. S,L PL
- 45 2200 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PR
- 46 2300 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 47 2400 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- 48 2400 (c) JOURNAL CLOSED - -----

- 24 1518 (C) FM: Co A 3d Plat found 4 young women between the ages of 20-25 yrs w/no ID cards coord 499810. Women were carrying baskets of hot food, going west toward hills. In one basket was 500 Dong w/pictures on it of farmers shooting down helicopters. Women will be sent to rear for interrogation. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 25 1546 (C) Co A 4th Plat found the following items at coord S,L,M,Bde 512801: Plastic bag w/papers, US intrenching tool made in 1945 with handle, raincoat and also poncho, 2 ea M-2 carbine mag fully loaded. 2d Plat at coord 510804 found a brownish green uniform w/web gear hidden in cave under house. Definitely military type uniform, cave destroyed. *gm*
- 27 1620 (C) En loc: Co A same loc. Co C 3d Plat, 565862. Co D 512863. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 28 1646 (C) FM: Co A loc: Co(-), 515804 (RON), ambush sites, 2d Plat, 522795; 3d Plat, 507800. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 29 1700 (C) Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 30 1715 (C) Co D neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L *gm*
- 31 1729 (C) 4.2 Informs TOC registration completed. S,L *gm*
- 32 1733 (C) MSG Johnson (TF BARKER) gave verification on ambush sites: #1, 504874; #2, 620835. S,L,M *gm*
- 33 1734 (C) Co D reports ambush pos: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 504874; 2d Bqd 1st Plat, 510868. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 34 1815 (C) Informed Bde of loc to include two ambush sites of TF Barker. S,L,Bde *gm*

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

- 35 1820 (C) Squirrley Scraper notified TOC of RF pos: 607921. S,L,M *PR*
- 36 1820 (C) Informed Co C ref to Item 33. S,L,Co C *PR*
- 37 1850 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*
- 38 1902 (C) Co C neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*
- 39 1954 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde *PR*

Activities in I Corps: Ky Son Marine Base 15 Km E of Cambodia rec'd 550 mortar/rockets.

✓ Trip show of force was conducted because VC said that US troops stay away from Quang Ngai because they fear VC military power in the area.
Results of the operation:

19 enemy KIA

1 light machinegun, hand grenades

Friendlys rec'd 57mm RR hits; 60mm mort rd killed man from TFB (A 3-1)

Operations for 9 Feb 1968:

3/1 B - CA 4 LZ commencing 0830; 5 min ~~gunship~~ prep w/gunships on station.
C - S/D operations.
D - S/D
Recon - Gordon & search.

1/20 A - CA west to AO extension commencing 0730.
B - S/D
D - Security of bridges. ~
Recon - S/D

8-1, Letter mail 30-31 Jan and 1 Feb 68.

Beer resupply will be rec'd from Da Nang.

✓ 8-4 81mm mortar Illum rds cut to 10 rds per day.

✓ 8-4 is to req Americal patches from Sde--6 per man; info given to Maj Hartsfield

Speaker mission

leaflets.

PLANS SUMMARY
8 Feb 1968

Co A establishes night positions vic coord BS515835 and establishes night ambushes vic coord BS500837 and BS518830. Co A conducts S/D operations vic coord BS 500840, BS520800, BS520840 and BS500800, commencing 080800 Feb 68. Co A establishes patrol base vic coord BS515802; 81mm mortar platoon to be airlifted into patrol base.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C laagers at LZ SUE (BS568878); one platoon conducts local S/D operations vic coord BS560880, BS585880, BS585860 and BS560860, commencing 080700 Feb 68. Stay behind ambushes established vic coord BS582875 and BS562863.

Co D establishes night locations vic coord BS495877 and night ambushes. ~~via~~ Co D conducts cordon and search of Thach An Dong (1) vic coord BS515880 with support from the National Police, commencing 080700 Feb 68.

Recon Platoon (-) laagers OP GEORGE (BS474863); one squad establishes night ambush vic coord BS449863. Recon Plat(-) conducts S/D opns vic coord BS475870, BS475840, BS469840, BS450850 and BS450870.

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf

LZ SUE

0001 09 Feb 68 2100 09 Feb 68

- a) Journal Opened
- c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *BR*
- c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *BR*
- c) LL: Co C reports Rkr #1 spotted movement, fired grenade; Neg results at this time. S,L *BR*
- c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *BR*
- JOHN F. WIGGINS 1LT, Sig, OIC:
- c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *KPH*
- c) All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co A 36, 26 elements moved out. S,L,Bde *KPH*
- c) FM: Co A SITREP Neg; CP, 16 loc same, 26, 36 loc coord 507807. S,L *KPH*
- K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:
- c) FM: Co A CP, 16, 26, 36, 492822, 46-at RON pan. S,L *fm*
- c) FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *fm*
- c) FM: Recon SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *fm*
- c) ~~SITREP Neg~~ FM: Co C SITREP Neg, loc same S,L,Bde *fm*
32 element is preparing to move to LZ SUE.
- c) Locations: Co D same; Co A(-) 489815, 3646 S,L,M,Bde *fm*
515804, Co C 36 ret'd LZ SUE 0748.
- c) FM: coord 38490613 Co A reports 2 pers leaving S,L,M,Bde *fm*
village before daylight; these pers tried to evade; they were carrying "official Papers" stamped "Don V 502" and "Don V 589. One male approx 25 and one fem approx 25; both w/o ID cards. Also had picture of Ho Chi Minh.
- c) Co C 32 closed on LZ SUE fm night ambush; brought S,L,Bde *fm*
back 1 VCS apprehended at ambush site.
- c) All elements SITREP Neg, loc same. VCS is Cheu S,L *fm*
Hoi--released after interrogation; possible use as agent.

CPT, Inf, OIC:

John P. McGowan

- 16 0927 (C) FM: Co D coord 515890 rec'd small arms fire from across river; 2 indiv wearing black pajamas and grey hats approx 100m fm our psn. Coordinated w/ element to our N, permission granted to pursue into their AO approx 200m. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 17 0947 (C) Locations: Co A(-) 486813, 46-515804; Co D(-) 512885, 16-515889, 26-515886, 36-515884; Co C LZ SUE. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 18 0957 (C) FM: Co A 26 coord 486815 reports found ^{an}homemade bomb in a Wink soda can w/top cut off and top of a C-ration can inserted; it has a pull fuse; contents unknown. Also found trip wire and misc documents medical supplies--30 pills wrapped in paper-on paper was picture of a man (drawn) with a star in ~~background~~ ^{background}. S,L,M *fm*
- 19 1047 (C) FM: Co A coord 486815 reports picked up 4 males, 25-35 yr old; 2 have old bullet wounds; one identified others as VC--says they came to get men to work in the hills; men were evading when picked up. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 20 1200 (C) Co A,C,D SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *fm*
- 21 1300 (C) Co C no change, Recon crossed SP 1300hrs; Co D(-) loc 535885, 36-545885; Co A no change. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 22 1302 (C) FM: S-2 reports has 5 more VC cadre, ref Co A search & cordon with dist forces. Coord of capture BS487814. These people are very uncooperative. Village of Phu Son (1). S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1400 (C) Neg Sitreps, loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change. Recon, 477872. Co D(-), 555894; 1st Plat, 558898; 2d Plat, 556896; 3d Plat, 555896. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 24 1440 (C) Co C 2d Plat crossed SP. S,L *fm*
- 25 1500 (C) Loc: Co A(-), 488815, 2d Plat, 512823; 3d Plat, 487811; 4th Plat, 515805. Co D(-), 568900; 1st Plat, 570899; 2d Plat, 567908; 2d Plat, 569904. Recon, 499885. S,L,M *fm*
- 26 1545 (C) Co A 2d Plat at coord 513822 found 1000 lbs of polished rice. Request bags for evacuation. S,L,M *fm*
- 27 1600 (C) Co C 2d Plat loc at 558874, on way back to perimeter. Ambush site to be 559868. Co A(-), 515806; 2d Plat, 512823. S,L,M,Bde *fm*
- 28 1630 (C) Co C 2d Plat returned to LZ Sue. 3rd ambush loc 559868. S,L,M *fm*

John P. McAnaw

1730 (C) Arrived Bde that Co A loc 1000 lbs of rice coord 513822, found in hut. Rice extracted to Trains for distribution to Son Tinh District. Extraction completed 1730 hrs.

S,L,Bde *Ym*

30 1750 (C) Co D requested Dustoff coord 596909, 4 litter patients, priority, nature of injury - booby trap. Dustoff completed 1749 hrs. For further info see attached Medivac Request. S,L,M,Dustoff *Ym*

31 1759 (C) Son Tinh Advisor reports that his PF families spotted VC Bn coord 583773 w/hvy wpns at 1739 hrs. S,L,M *Ym*

JOHN P McANNA, CPT Inf

John P. McAnna

32 1802 (C) Co A RON loc: Co(-), 515804; 1st Plat ambush site, 512814; 3d Plat ambush site, 507800. S,L,M,Bde *DL*

33 1803 (C) FM: Squirelly Scraper Delta; no change from last nights loc. S,L,M *DL*

34 1915 (C) Co D loc: Co(-), 595914; 1st Plat ambush, 603893; Recon loc: 559868 (ambush). PF loc: 619879, 620119, 610920, 607921. S,L,M,Bde *DL*

35 1920 (C) Co A 1st Plat reports that while moving into ambush site they spotted one male VCS in black PJs. Warning shots fired, indiv continued to run, shot at him wounding him in legs. While approaching the indiv, he blew himself up with undetermined amount of explosives. Had considerable amount of money & documents laying in field as result of explosion. Results: One VC KIA vic coord 511810. S,L,M,Bde *DL*

36 1950 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *DL*

37 1955 (C) Diamond Head 3 reports he rec'd a report from Gray Fox that enemy mortar and wpns pos at vic 617865, 618263. S,L *DL*

38 2035 (C) Co D reports hearing rds hitting to his south and southwest of his Alpha pos. Results: 4.2 Mort firing in that area. S,L,Co D *DL*

39 2055 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *DL*

40 2150 (C) Ref Item #30: At 1730 hrs vic coord 596909, Co D 2d Plat was digging in. PFC Grigsby & PFC Jose ~~Saenz~~ were moving down a hill in westerly direction. While moving downhill PFC Grigsby tripped a wire Atchd either to a booby trap or mine. PFC Grigsby rec'd lacerations on right leg, right portion of S,L,Bde *DL*

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

Peter Lawson

Cont'd (C) back, right arm and also small frags. PFC JOSE SAENZ rec'd frags in chest. PFC MORGAN and PFC STANDERFER were digging in when booby trap went off; PFC STANDERFER rec'd small frags in right side of neck; PFC MORGAN was bleeding from mouth and nose. Mine detectors were used to clear path. Pers treated on site by unit medics. Dustoff completed 1750 hrs. Precedence - Priority.

PFC SAENZ, JOSE A JR US 5480002:
Multiple frag wounds in neck, head, leg, chest and right arm.

PFC MORGAN, ROBERT L RA 12885460:

PFC STANDERFER, ROBERT M US 53579235:
Frag wounds in neck and chest.

PFC GRIGSBY, VERNON O US 53843107:
Frag wounds in back and right leg.

2155 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2257 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2356 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

2400 (C) Journal Closed

N F REIGER 1LT, Sig

John F. Reiger

... work; utilizing CS gas and now waiting for it to clear; will search when clear.

- (c) FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-) 487790, 16-575004; Co D(-) 614803, 16-617887, 26-623870, 36-607801; Recon loc same--found makeshift gas mask & 2 pr OD trousers. S, L, M, Bde
- (c) Co D ran into a suspected minefield vic B3616875 400m wide ~~minefield~~ (E to W) and 500m long N to S fm S, L, M
- 237 (c) FM: Notified Bde on Unit loc and SITREP. S, L, Bde
- (c) Recon Plat completed search of area; have found 2 parachutes, 2 pr OD trousers, 1 gas mask, papers in poncho, 1 VCS 45 yr old w/o ID. S, L, Bde
- (c) FM: T P BAYLER (Co B 4/3) made contact w/unks size element (VC) at 1215 hrs. S, L
- (c) FM: Co D 16 element made contact w/Co B 4-3; Co(-) 4 46-605865, 26-623865, 36-611865, 16-613860; have element on ER tracks between CS 85-86, waiting till Co B 4-3 completes sweep. S, L, M
- (c) FM: Co A loc Co(-) 16-486798, 26-487805, 36-492805, 46-515905, SITREP Neg. S, L, M
- (c) FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same. S, L
- (c) FM: Co D reports 3 US wounded by booby-traps in legs and arms vic 602867 fm S, L, Bde
- SSG STATION, SYDNLY D RA16758990 wounded in arm, head, neck and back.
- PMC ROBINSON, CHARLES L RA18906171 wounded in arms and most of body.
- SGT WILLIAMS, ROGER A RA51547179 wounded in neck and front of body.
- (c) FM: Co A located 2000 lbs rice vic B3493801. Req disp. (Will evac using resupply chopper) VCS is ready for pickup at this time. S, L, Bde

John P. McQueen

- 41 1405 (c) Co C 16 departing 12 SUB to assigned area of opn. S,L Jm
- 42 1418 (c) FM: Rec'd further word from D6 ref 3 men injured from booby trap on gate: men were preparing to go thru gate to search village vic 600863; indiv injured were PFC STATION - wounded in arms.
PFC WILLIAMS - wounded in neck and chest.
PFC ROBINSON - wounded in face and chest. S,L,Bde Jm
- 43 1420 (c) Co D reports 3 VCS vic 605875; Police (Civil) ^{on} working with req to have these indiv. (one (4) VCS was picked up at 602867, loc of incident; also inform Co D of caches of some M-72 LAW 2 weeks ago.) S,L,Bde Jm
- 44 1445 (c) FM: Co D loc 35595865; Recon loc same SITREP Neg; Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C SITREP Neg, loc 582882. Bde,S,L Jm
- 45 1523 (c) Co A reports 16 element located tunnel complexes (SMI) at vic 480805 and a skeleton w/some flesh still on it. Destroying tunnels. S,L,Bde Jm
- 46 1548 (c) LL: Message from Bde thru 198th. VC prisoner informs that many people carry rice to Son Tinh. Also many VC Main Force & NVAs in Son Tinh. Part of 2d wave attack of Quang Ngai. S,L Jm
- 47 1604 (c) FM: Co A neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 492801; 1st Plat, 480803; 2d Plat, 492801; 4th Plat, 505805. S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 48 1605 (c) FM: Recon Plat at this time is engaged w/4 or 5 VC and still on pursuit. S,L,Bde Jm
- 49 1715 (c) Loc: 498798. Co A total amount of rice, 4000 lbs (estimated); 1000 lbs of polished rice, 3000 lbs unpolished. 400 lbs was evacuated. Request permission to destroy remainder - denied. Bde says to guard it, it will be extracted tomorrow. S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 50 1725 (c) Ref Item 48: Recon killed 2 VC vic coord 527870. Captured 2 VC, one slightly wounded. Possible 2 more kills by Dolphin Ship (unconfirmed). S,L,M,Bde Jm
- 51 1729 (c) Co C 1st Plat(-) re-entered perimeter. S,L,M,Bde Jm

52	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat ambush, 496805; RON positions. Co C 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 582891. Co D(-), 592868; 3d Plat ambush, 598850; 3d Plat(-) ambush, 593863 - RON positions. Recon, 528870.	S,L,M,Bde PL
53	1920	(C)	Recon ambush positions (Sqds): 520866, 518866, 522869.	S,L,M,Bde PL
54	1925	(C)	From District Advisor: 17 man VC patrol located coord 580909. Placing arty on them.	S,L,M PL
55	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
56	2005	(C)	Correction on Co A 1st Plat loc: 500805.	S,L,M,Bde PL
57	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
58	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
59	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde PL
60	2400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same,	S,L,Bde PL
	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED -----	

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

File

S-3 NOTES

10 Feb 68

Americal Activity

C-135 engaged enemy with two other companies at 1040 and broke contact at 1900. Results:

ENEMY 192 KIA 14 Ind wpns, 9 crew served wpns.

FRIENDLY 15 KIA 37 WIA 1 chopper downed.

OPERATIONS:

3/1 B - S/D reaction force for D

D - moved by PC N of AO to conduct opns w/1st Bn, 4th regt; will S/D North.

C - Cordon and search.

Recon - Security.

1/20 A - Day opns w/ambushes.

B - Security.

D - Day opns w/ambushes.

Recon - Day opns w/ambushes.

TFB A - S/D coord opns

C - S/D ↗

B - S/D/

✓ S-3

1920 lbs of mail.

Out of Soda.

Don't write Air Mail on Free mail--it will cause the receiver to pay 10¢ for the letter to go airmail once it's transported to the states. Put airmail stamp on mail if airmail is desired.

S-5 1-7 Feb 11th Bde the most active Psyops program in Americal AO.

S-4

Starlight scopes due to arrive in 3 to 4 days--S-4 has the info.

4/3 - 45 replacements need wpns; they will be drawn from Bde float; S-4 has info

All resupply requests will be given to the S-3 Air - Cpt McAnaw has info.

- 1 0001 (U) Journal Opened
- 2 0050 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *JSR*
- 3 0150 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *JSR*
- 4 0250 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *JSR*
- JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:
- 5 0350 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,B *KPH*
- 6 0450 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *KPH*
- 7 0540 (C) FM: Co A reports 36,26,&CP 400m E of RON psn. S,L *KPH*
- 8 0550 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *KPH*
- 9 0600 (C) FM: Co D Stand-To complete. S,L *KPH*
- K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:
- 10 0640 (C) FM: Co A completed cordon of hamlet Vinh 6 at 0630 hrs; loc coord BS545797. S,L,Bde *JSR*
- 11 0650 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *JSR*
- 12 0815 (C) Bn locations: Recon Plat 520866, 518866, 522869; Co C 16 579899; Co D(-) 603868, 36-597850; Co A (-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co A also reports they are holding 4 male VCS for questioning; 3 VCS w/o ID card, 2 age 35-40, 2 54 yrs old; Co A also extracted remainder of rice (ref Item 49 dtd 10 Feb 68) extraction 0815 hrs, approx 2700 lbs coord 498798. S,L,M,Bde *JSR*
- 13 0840 (C) From ^{w/m} SQUIRLEY SCRAPER D (Dist Adv, Binh Son): rec'd report at 110700 Feb 68 that 1 VC Co loc at following coords: BS610910, BS615907, BS615900 and 610900. S,L *JSR*

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0926	(C)	Ref Item 12 dtd 11 Feb 68: 4 male VCS released, claim they were Shinton Priests passing thru area.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
15	1003	(C)	Co C 36 element depart LZ SUE 1000 hrs.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
16	1005	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co C 26-584904; Co D (-) 597 839, 16-594847, 26-582853, 46-593852; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M	Jm		
17	1025	(C)	Recon Plat completed search of village 10 23 hrs; Neg results.	S,L	Jm		
18	1030	(C)	Co A reports that the District Adv, loc ^{at coord} BS548802 found 2000 lbs of field rice hidden in wall of hut. Arrangements being made for extraction (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE(Bde))	S,L,Bde	Jm		
19	1035	(C)	Co D 26 found at coord 581854, 250 lbs of field rice in wall they destroyed--also family type documents. (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE)	S,L,Bde	Jm		
20	1201	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-540812, 46-515804; Co C 36-557890; Co D CP 597 839, 16-600842, 26-584850, 36-594837, 46-592846; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
21	1325	(C)	Co A reports apprehended 1 VN male, age 30, vic rice cache (BS545796) carrying 13,500 Dong on his person. Indiv had no	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21		Cont'd (c)	ID card. Son Tinh District officials w/ Co A state that subject is a VC cadre and are presently interrogating him.	S, L, M, Bde Indiv will be evac to MI upon compl of inter- rogation by Dist	gm		
22	1400	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 36-540812, 46-515804; Co C 36-555885; Co D(-) 599839, 16-598841, 36-588842, 46-585832; Recon 581880.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
23	1455	(c)	Recon Plat rec'd 7 to 10 rds of sniper fire at coord 528887. Search of area showed negative results.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
24	1540	(c)	Co C reports their 3d Plat closed in to LZ Sue at 1535 hrs.	S, L, Bde	gm		
25	1610	(c)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat, 488840; 2d Plat, 492828; 3d Plat, 491841. Co C 3d Plat(-), 492828 558881. Co D(-) 597839; 3d Plat, 590845; 2d Plat, 590840; 1st Plat, 592830. Recon Plat, 581887.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
26	1742	(c)	Recon Plat discovered 2 booby traps. One was top of 81mm Mortar, 1 was M26 Hand Grenade vic coord 523887. Blew in place.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
27	1748	(c)	FM: Co A confirmed ambush loc and RON pos: Amb 1st Plat, 505808; 2d Plat, 525795;	S, L, M, Bde	gm		

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		Co(-), 575804.		
28	1749	(C)	Co D ambush loc 598861 and 592858.	S,L,M,Bde	jm
29	1753	(C)	FM: TF Barker cancelled ambush in our AO.	S,L	jm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
30	1820	(C)	FM: Recon Plat made contact with 2 VC; engaged them and rand into village after them, when searching village the element came out w/1 VCS vic 575875. This VCS had pack and one had bolt action rifle when first engaged. VCS Did not have rifle but had pack and altered ID card.	S,L,Bde	DL
31	1900	(C)	Recon completed search of village; neg results. Returning to RON positions.	S,L,Bde	DL
32	1905	(C)	1-52 Inf had elements vic 537895 and 545896. They will remain there overnight.	S,L,M	DL
33	1910	(C)	Co D confirmed ambush sites: 598861 and 594848.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
34	1927	(C)	Notified Bde on Bn loc and spot reports ref items 26, 30 & 31.	S,L,Bde	DL
35	1931	(C)	Recon loc: 517873, 516871 & 517870.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
36	2007	(C)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except in ref to Item 35.	S,L,Bde	DL
37	2048	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

File

S-3 NOTES
11 Feb 68

AMERICAL AO: 15 enemy initiated actions - all light except:
LZ ROSS 16-20 rocket rds.
KHE SANG 182 mortar rds.

OPERATIONS

TFB A - Cordon & search.
B - S & D
C - S & D

1/20 A - Day & night ambush.
B - Security.
D - Security; Day and night ambushes.
Recon - Day and night ambushes.

3/1 B - Stand-Down and reaction force.
C - Security and ambush.
D - w/2d ARVN S/D to the north.
Recon - S & D.

S-5 New laundry price list/cut laundry prices in half - controlled prices.

S-1 97 lbs of mail from Hawaii.
2000 lbs of mail at Da Nang.
3 replacements to 4-3 Inf.
Mail clerks forward hospital mail ASAP to hospital; check A and D sheet.

Commo Freq change - S-3 Air 44.30. (Lt Reiger & Cpt McAnaw have the info.)

FROM CG Subject: Tactics.

When platoon or companies engage 5 to 6 VC, they request gunships and Arty; this is not correct - platoon must do the work. Platoon leaders, once they receive fire must estimate the situation, develop it, fire and maneuver--BE AGGRESSIVE!! Don't wait for supporting fires--Go after the Dinks before they break contact and disappear into their holes. It is wrong for 1 or 2 snipers to hold up an Americal Platoon.

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUB	From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	(C)	0001	Journal Opened				
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
3	0140	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
4	0205	(C)	FM: Bde SDNCO (Sgt Gross) called and wanted to know what company 4-3 Inf will use for Div reaction force.	S,L,CO	JBR		
5	0205	(C)	To Bde: Bn CO selected Co D as reaction force company.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
6		0210 (C)	To Bde: Req more details regarding reac- tion time, etc. for reaction force . SDNCO had no further information but said would call Division immediately and call back.	S,L,Bde	JBR		
7	0225	(C)	Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) returned call ref reaction force to be provided by this Bn. Said that 4-3 Inf was to continue normal operations and that MAJ McKNIGHT would be in contact with 4-3 in the morning regar- ding op order for reaction force.	S,L	JBR		
8	0248	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	JBR		
9	0350	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	MH		
10	0450	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	MH		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0530	(C)	LL: Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) reports a lot of movement spotted by aerial obser- ver at coord BS548805.	S,L	Jm		
12	0540	(C)	FM: Notified Co A to be on close watch for any movement in that area (ref Item 11)	S,L,Co A	Jm		
13	0555	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
14	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	Jm		
15	0630	(C)	FM: Co A reported they were ready to move out to the location where movement was spotted by air (coord 548805). Also Co A spotted light near their position on Hill 75. Will check it out.		Jm		
16	0645	(C)	FM: A6 reports their 36 element left Vinh Loc ^{Jm} perimeter to check check 1 & 6.	S,L	Jm		
17	0650	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, also their 26 ele moved out to coord BS604834.	S,L	Jm		
18	0655	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
19	0715	(C)	LL: Co C reports their 3d plat ret'd ^{T.L. 2m} SUE.	S,L	Jm		
20	0720	(C)	There is no reaction force requirement for Div; however, should TF BARKER need a reaction force, we will supply one Co. Co does not have to be on a stand-by for this purpose. (Fm MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK)	S,L	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	0800	(C)	Locations: Co D,C, Recon same; Co A (-) 515804, 16-527800, 26-517813, 36-547805.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm	
22	0845	(C)	Recon loc BS515884.	S,L,P	Jm	
23	0900	(C)	Co C 2d plat crossed wire; Co D ^{gm} (-) 515804, 16-598831, 26-590816, 36-594832, 46-597832; A16-528802.	S,L,P	Jm	
24	0930	(C)	FM: Co D 1st plat reports tunnel w/3 or 4 entrances, 75m long; the entrances were in deep grass; tunnel has couple of rooms 15x10 ft; nothing in rooms or tunnel Does not appear to have been used for some time.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm	
25	0945	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon 519887; Co D(-) 601817, 26-590816, 36-585822, 46- 595827; Co C 26-590884.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm	
26	1023	(C)	FM: Cpt Lawson obs approx 30 pers hiding in brush vic coord BS559880; when smoke dropped by C&C ship, pers left area-- will send patrol shortly to check area.	S,L	Jm	
27	1050	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon(-) 484874, Rcn sqd 519887; Co D(-) 601817, 16-593823 26-604816, 26-585820.	S,L,P	Jm	
28	1055	(C)	Ref Item 26: 1st lift fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS545875; C/C carried 5 pers on 1st	S,L,P,Bde	Jm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB	Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28		Cont'd (C)	lift.		S, L, P, Bde ^{fm}	
29	1100	(C)	Ref Item 26: 2d lift of 6 pers fm Co C		S, L, P, Bde	^{fm}
			TD on LZ vic BS545875.			
30	1105	(C)	Ref Item 26: 3d lift of 6 pers fm Co C		S, L, P, Bde	^{fm}
			TD on LZ vic BS555874.			
31	1110	(C)	Ref Item 26: 4th and final lift of 4 pers		S, L, P, Bde	^{fm}
			fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS555874; A total			
			of 21 pers were helilifted by C&C helicopter.			
32	1143	(C)	Co D reports 2d plat found small quantity		S, L ^{fm}	^{fm}
			of MEDICAL SUPPLIES at BS604816.		S, L ^{fm}	
33	1145	(C)	Recon(-) located BS475868.		S, L, P, Bde	^{fm}
34	1200	(C)	Unit locations: Co C 26-582882; Recon		S, L, P, Bde	^{fm}
			475868, sqd 518887; Co A(-) 515804, 16-			
			528802, 26-517812, 36-505797; Co C 16-			
			544878, 12-552880.			
35	1300	(C)	Loc: Co A same; CoD(-) 602818, 26-604818;		S, L, P	^{fm}
			Recon(-) closed on OP GEORGE 1256 ^H ; Co C			
			16(-) 546879, 12-552878, 26-587883;			
36	1305	(C)	Cpt Gonzoules, S-5, reports that 28 yr old		S, L, Bde	^{fm}
			student in Quang Ngai informed him that			
			2 VC Co's loc in Phu Hoa hamlet vic BS			
			626765.			
37	1355	(C)	loc: Co A same; Co C 26-587888, 16-548		S, L Bde, P	^{fm}
			885; Co D(-) 602818, 16-576817, 26-603815.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			

Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	Cont'd	D36-562823.					
38	1406 (C)	FM: Co C 12 element coord 556877 reports			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
		one man jumped fm tree and into bushes					
		(approx 30m away) - was wearing no equipment					
		and did not have weapon; fired warning					
		shot, indiv disappeared in underbrush.					
39	(C) 1415	Cpt McAnaw informed Bde that vis ^{ib} ility on			L,Bde		Jm
		LZ SUE is down to approx 80m.					
40	1420 (C)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat rec'd 10 rds SA			S,L,P,Bde		Jm
		fire 600m fm loc at 503794. Closed on this					
		area and found 10 lbs rice cooking in large					
		pot, 2 banners flying fm 10 ft poles--one					
		banner had clenched fist; other, index					
		finger between thumb and forefinger.					
41	1500 (C)	Loc: Co D(-) no change, 16-574825; Co C			S,L,P		Jm
		26(-) closed LZ SUE; 1st plat starting					
		return to LZ SUE by foot; Co A(-) 515804,					
		16-528802, 26-508812, 36-504795.					
42	1520 (C)	Co C 1st plat returned to LZ SUE.			S,L,P		Jm
43	1527 (C)	FM MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK: (LL) Alert			S,L		Jm
		one company to be OPCON to TF ALEXANDER:					
		Co D alerted, on stand-by status					
		Weather on SUE - fog, visability 80 ft;					
		choppers unable to get into Sue.					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1600	(C)	Loc: Co D 16-582818, 36-595827.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
45	1610	(C)	Ref Item 40: Banner was 6x16", made of paper w/word TOQUOCCGHION ^(translation) (Some people remember) on it. Also 2 red poles approx 6' w/replica of a human fist about double life size on top of each pole; banner is red letters are red and are cut out and pasted on; fists were painted grey; also found a wooden axe w/monster carved on head of axe - the axe had a large blade like that used by the English to decapitate people during the middle ages. Also found ammo - amounts: 191 rds 30 cal carbine; 153 ^{On} rds 7.62 MG; 100 french AP; 100 rds .30 cal M-1.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
46	1700	(C)	Co A RON (all elements) BS525794; Co D(-) 601817, 26-602816; Recon sqd returning to OP GEORGE, coord 474869.	S,L,P	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered					
			From		To			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT						
47	1815	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) RON 525794, 26 ambush site 530808, 36 ambush 505798; Co C 26 ambush site 593893; Co D(-) RON 601817, 26(-) ambush site 603815, 21-591817; Recon Plat OP GEORGE.				S,L,P,Bde	gm
48	1845	(C)	Co C reports new ^{gm} ambush site for 26 ele coord 600894.				S,L,P	gm
49	1950	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.				S,L,P	gm
50	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/S1 - Lt Ross, Co B, at 121345 H Feb 68, rec'd gunshot wounds in back, not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Poderbradsky & SP4 Klein. Pfc Whitley at 121400H Feb 68 rec'd gunshot wounds on left side of trunk, ^{gm} not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Love, and Pfc Loughmiller. Pers loc at 2d Surgical Hospital.				S,L,Bde	gm
51	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	PL
52	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	PL
53	2315	(C)	Americal reports thru Bde: The Quang Ngai National Local Force HQ, located ^{now under} BS434800, is being mortared mortar attack. th				S,L	PL
54	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	PL
55	(U)	2400	Journal Closed Out				S,L	PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
ITEM NO.	TIME			From		To	
	IN	OUT		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	(✓)	0001	Opened Journal			S,L	BR
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	BR
3	0110	(C)	FM: Co C wants to know if Arty knows loc of 22 element and if they are firing behind that loc. Reported back that Arty knows loc and was firing rds approx 2 Km SW of their loc.			S,L	BR
4	0148	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	BR
5	0248	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	BR
6	0348	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same;			S,L,Bde	BR
7	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:			S,L	BR
8	0448	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	BR
9	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	BR
10	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete.			S,L	BR
11	0645	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:			S,L,Bde	BR
12	0708	(C)	Co C 22 element now enroute to LZ SUE; 22 element departed ambush site at 0700.			S,L	gm
13	(C)	0749	Reported to Bde All units SITREP Neg.			S,L,Bde	gm
14	0759	(C)	LL: Co C, 2nd Platoon at 593884			S,L,P	gm
15	0800	(C)	LL: Co C, 3d Plat departing LZ SUE			S,L,P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0845	(C)	LL: Co C (2d Squad, 2nd Plat) closed-in to LZ SUE perimeter at 0840	S, L, Bde ^{gm} S, L, Bde^{gm}	gm
17	0846	(C)	LL: Bde called (Cpt Schle ^{gm} cher) aerial photos location of enemy positions for future operations if required. Photos are not available at this time but will be ready in two days. Photos taken 11,00 hrs 29 January 1968	S, L, P	gm
18	0848	(C)	FM: All units sitrep neg, locations Co A (-) 524795; 1st platoon 505815, 2nd Plat 525798, 3d Platoon 516793; Co D(-) 601817 1st platoon 591827, 2d Platoon 592816, 3d Platoon 588819; Co C 3d Platoon 545881; Recon platoon location same neg Sitrep	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm
19	(C)	0940	FM: Maj Holck, Co A Mission for operation 13 Feb 68 changed to following: " Co A moves commencing 130803 14 Feb 68 to occupy blocking positions vic BS 554824, BS 557810, and BS550800; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay behind ambush ^{gm} and moves W/Co(-) to occupy RON psn vic BS 525794	S, L, Co A	gm
20	2003	(C)	FM: All Units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-) 522808, 16-522811, 26-525807, 36-524801,	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 Feb 68	2100	13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	Cont'd (C)		46-524795; Co D(-), 46-601817, 16-588842, S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}				
			26-592816, 36-585816; Co C 36-545881;				
			Recon loc same.				
21	1015	(C)	FM: HELIX reports large number of fox-holes in grid square 4976 ^{gm} ; Appears ^{gm} to be unoccupied.	S, L	gm		
22	1040	(C)	Msg fm MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Co D mission for S, L, Co D opn 13 Feb 68 changed to the following: Co D moves, commencing 130900H Feb 68, to occupy blocking positions vic BS575821, BS586821, BS586822; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay-behind ambushes and moves w/ Co(-) to occupy RON psn vic BS597823.		gm		
23	1042	(C)	LL: Co C 36 loc BS546869.	L, P, Bde	gm		
24	1145	X	FM: Co D 26 vic 573817 located 1 ea hand illum grenade w/trip, approx 1 to 2 ft from ground; 26 element destroyed it, on ^{gm} loc (this ^{gm} grenade is larger than our M-26 ^{gm})	L, P, Bde	gm		
25	1148	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-), 26-515812, 16-554824, 36-550800, 46-524795; Co C 36-559868; Co D(-), 36-585817, 26-582816, 46-613815; Recon Plat loc same.	S, L, P, Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

13 Feb 68

2400

13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1155	(C)	FM: Co A obs ^{9m} pers w/wpns and in unif in woodline vic BS559825--A check w/Son Tinh revealed no friendly troops in that vic. to est blocking psn & Co D to move 2 plats to en loc.	L,P,Bde,Co D Co A ordered	9m
27	1311	(C)	FM: Co D reports loc Co(-), 16-565816, 26-560835.	S,L,P	9m
28	1321	(C)	LL: Co C 36 ele closed in 1305; stay-behind ^{9m} back element at vic 559868.	S,L,P	9m
29	1348	(C)	FM: Co D made contact w/26 ele, Co A w/Neg results.	S,L,Bde	9m
30	1358	(C)	FM: Change of loc: Co D(-) 562822, 16-561820, 26-561828.	S,L,P	9m
31	1402	(C)	All Unit SITREP NEG, loc same, except Co D Item 29.	S,L,Bde	9m
32	1458	(C)	FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc 477855.	S,L,Bde	9m
33	1510	(C)	FM: MedCap commenced 1430H at An Phong (1) hamlet vic BS473873.	S,L,Bde	9m
34	1548	(C)	LL: All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co D(-), 16, 26-601817; Recon 472850.	S,L,P,Bde ^{9m}	9m
35	1612	(C)	FM: Recon Plat when approaching village vic BS454844 saw 16 indiv run out of village from both sides. Shouted halt and	S,L,M,Bde	9m

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	(Cont'd)	(C)	fired warning shots. No one apprehended, indiv had no wpns.				
36	1651	(C)	Recon Plat at coord 465843 found bamboo stakes along trail. Stakes were placed approx 30 meters along trail. A block of wood w/6-8 metal stakes 8" - 10" long and small number of documents also found. Stakes being destroyed, documents to be evacuated.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
37	1708	(C)	Recon Plat rpts receiving rounds from SW. Will report as soon as situation develops.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
38	1713	(C)	Co D; no change in location.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
39	1719	X (C)	Ref Item 37: Recon rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire from two different locations, BS458 842 & BS464843, from a range of 200 meters	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
40	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A (RON), 515804. Co D (RON) 601817. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 559868. Recon (Blocking Position), 467834. Co A 1st Plat (Ambush), 518816; 3d Plat (Ambush), 517794.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
			John P. McAnaw				
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
41	1827	(C)	Co D ambush: 3d Plat(-), 600828 & 594827 Recon by Sqds; 470834, 469837, 469834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1

DATE 13 FEB 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 735794
2. REQUESTOR DIAMOND HEAD A-6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 2 1 KHA
4. NATIONALITY: US 5 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 HIP; 1 WRIST; 1 MULTIPLE; 1 BACK
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 4 PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: UNKNOWN
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) LIGHTS
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: DIAMOND HEAD A-6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: BLUEBEARD 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI DUSTOFF TIME 1955

COMPLETED 2033

Americal AO had 22 enemy initiated actions with Bronco and Bato mortared.

Operations for 14 Feb 1968:

TFB A - S/D to blocking psn
B - Stand-down LZ DOTTIE
C - Blocking psn

3/1 B - Cordon & search w/APCs
C - Cordon & search
D - Continues opns w/2d ARVN to the south.
Recon - Cordon & search in support of Co C.

1/20 A - Security and ambushes
B - S/D
D - S/D
Recon - Ambush/S&D opns along Hwy #1.

Airstrike in TFB AO and CS drum drop in southern AO in RZ.

S-5

Loudspeaker tapes directed to the enemy, by name, in 3/1 area.
Bde will have new leaflet catalogue on or about 15 Feb 68.
Have completely stopped the C.H. program.

Surgeon The dental clinic at Bronco is completely operational.

Protective masks must be w/the man while on bunker guard. All other protective masks must be palletized by plat. where they will be available for lift out in the event of CS opns.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

14 Feb 68

Hour
2100

Date

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(C)	Journal Opened		
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
4	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR
5	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
6	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix.	L	
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
7	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR
8	0545	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
9	0600	(C)	Co D&A Stand-To completed.	S,L	BR
10	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
11	0650	(C)	DL6 has moved out to coord 575815.	S,L	BR
12	0700	(C)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw	L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:		
13	0715	(C)	Recon reports all elements in psn for todays opn.	S,L	BR
14	0715	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat dep RON psn 0700 hrs.	S,L	BR
15	0725	(C)	Recon plat reports that they rec'd sniper fire fm hedgerows coord 462838; S&C opn now in progress. Neg results.	S,L,Bde	BR
16	0735	(C)	Recon plat is spread out along terrain features between coord 678835 and 477844.	S,L,P	BR

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 14 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0745	(C)	Co D reports their 3d plat, while moving thru village coord BS560824, was approached by a man 50-60 yrs old who told them that VC uses the village at night and leaves in the daytime by a tunnel. Req interpreter to gather more information.	S,L	fm
18	0815	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-518816, 26-492814, 36-512794; Co C 32-561873; Co D (-) 601817, 16-560824, 26-594828, 36-600828; Recon Plat 477844.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
19	0835	(C)	Recon plat reports they made contact w/ one VC w/wpn loc in bush coord 464833, probably WIA ^{on} ; Searching area.	S,L,P	fm
20	0838	(C)	Co A reports all elements minus mort plat have departed RON psn.	S,L	fm
21	0840	(C)	Rec'd INFRARED EMISSION DATA fm Bde S-2. See S-2 reports.	S,L,S2	fm
22	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 503810, 26-482820, 46-515804; Co D(-) 600832, 16-560824, 26-596833, 46-564835; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,P	fm
23	0950	(C)	Co C 36 closed on LZ SUE.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
24	0906	(C)	DUSTOFF: Requestor-Diamondhead A6; Pick-up site coord BS735795. See attached Dustoff req.	S,L	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[Signature]

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUB	Hour 0001	Date 14 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0920	(C)	Ref Item #19 dtd 14 Feb 68: Recon plat loc had and shoes at coord 464833--No blood trails.	S,L,Bde	fm
26	0934	(C)	Recon plat reports they rec'd 3 rds sniper fire coord 464833; At present recon ele conducting search of area - Neg results.	S,L,P	fm
27	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-490840, 26- 482820, 36-490830; Co D(-) 586838, 16- 560824, 26-590836, 36-595838; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,Bde,P	fm
28	1024	(C)	Co C 16 element departed LZ SUB.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
29	1048	(C)	Co D reports their 16 element coord 559823 found 8000 lbs of rice throughout village. ^{was in} 1/2 of rice hidden in clandestine locations ^{was in} and remainder in metal containers loc in open; Have 3 fem VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
30	1150	(C)	2d plat, Co A obs 2VC vic BS480828, attempt ⁱⁿ ing to evade. Results--1 VC WIA (CIA) shot in leg below knee; no documents or ID card on VC. 2d VC escaped.	^{fm} S,L,P,Bde MEDEVAC req (See Attch req #2)	fm
31	1157	(C)	Co A obs 3 VC w/wpns and steel pots vic BS459835; Recon plat moving to intercept.	S,L,P	fm
32	1205	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-482834, 36- 480832, 46-515804; Co C 16-559868; Co D	S,L,P,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Feb 68

2400

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	Cont'd	(C)	(-) 572840, 16-560824, 26-566835, 36-567841; Recon plat 477844.		
33	1210	(C)	2d plat, Co D, while conducting sweep coord 568837 encountered 1 VC hiding in hole; VC started running, warning shots were fired and indiv continued to evade. Result --1 VC KIA. VC wore black pajamas, carrying a knife, cigarette lighter, and matches.	S, L, P, Bde ^{9m}	9m
34	1240	(C)	2d plat, Co A captured 1 VC vic BS488831; indiv believed to have been w/the wounded VC (Ref Item #30) had no ID card or wpn.	S, L, Bde; S#2 & inter ^{reter} dispatched to conduct interrogation	9m
35	1257	(C)	FM: Co C 16 550867 SITREP Neg.	S, L, P	9m
36	1253	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559835, 36-561836.	S, L, P	9m
37	1330	(C)	Msg fm Bde: Wind warning; 1330-1800 hrs 14 Feb 68 wind fm N up to 20-30 knots, occasionally 35 knots.	S, L, Cos ^{9m}	9m
38	1335	(C)	CC ship obs 5 VC, 2 w/wpons, vic BS485826; One, a female, carrying a bundle wrapped in a poncho, fled into nearby hut. Co A conducted S&C opn in area, results: 2 VC CIA (1 wounded in knee). DUSTOFF for both (include item 30) VC WIA completed 1341 hrs.		9m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1336	(C)	Recon plat departed fm loc coord 477844 and has made contact w/Co A.				S,L,P,Bde	Am
40	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-466835, 36-475833, 46-515804; Co C 16-547882; ^W Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559935, 36-561836; Recon plat 477844.				S,L,P,Bde	Am
41	1435	(C)	Informed units on LZ SUE that ⁱⁿ Catholic services will be conducted 1500 hrs at Co E CP.				L,Units	Am
42	1426	(C)	Co D reports uncovering approx 12500 lbs of rice at hamlet CHAU NHAI (4) vic coord BS559823; the rice is scattered in small caches ⁱⁿ throughout, covering an area 500m x 400m; rice will be evacuated when helicopter support becomes available.				S,L,Bde	Am
43	1440	(C)	Co D 2d plat coord 556833 found one (1) aluminum canteen (not US made), one (1) complete green uniform and two (2) khaki shirts.				S,L,P,Bde	Am
44	1500	(C)	Bunker #4 reports ^{2d in} coord 575883 ^{obs sev} pers was digging, ^{pers in} then moved off the hill with two bundles appearing to be grass.				S,L	Am
45	1550	(C)	Bn CO and S3 effected coordination w/4th Regt, 2d ARVN Div for a joint 2 day opn				S,L	Am
Cont'd								

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45		Cont'd	commencing 150700H Feb 68.				
46	1551	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat loc 3 male VCS hiding in a bunker coord 552825. 2 are of ^m Mil age w/no ID card; other is an elderly man who claims the 2 males are VC. Results: 2 ^m were ^m Interrogated on location and released at 1700 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
47	1615	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 485834; Co C 16-560824, Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-557833, 36-554826; Recon ^m (-) 462857, ^m Recon ^m sqd 452857.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
48	1649	(C)	Recon plat(-) closed on OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
49	1705	(C)	LL: Co C 16(-) closed on LZ SUE at this time DNE(1) ^m sqd at 558882.	S,L,P	gm		
50	1735	(C)	FM: Co C 46 req reg mission for Recon plat element ambush psn coord 435863; max ord 1984; R 3900; AZ 4800.	S,L	gm		
51	(C)	1803	LL: Notified Bde of Bn RON loc: Co A 485834; Co C 11-558882; Co D, 562830; Recon Plat (A Sqd), 452857.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
			John P. McAnaw JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
52	1831	(C)	Co A(-), 486834 (RON); 1st Plat, 477835 (ambush); 2d Plat, 498840 (ambush).	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
53	1848	(C)	Recon Plat (Sqd) 455855 (ambush site).	S,L,M,Bde	PL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1900	(C)	Co D(-) loc same as Item 51; 1st Plat am-bushes, 555815 & 558817.	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
55	(C)	1915	Notified Swirly Scrapper (Binh Son District Advisor) of our ambushes Co C (Item 51) & Co D (Item 54).	S,L,M	PL		
56	(C)	1933	Notified Bde of Bn ambushes (Items 52, 53, 54).	S,L,Bde	PL		
57	1945	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
58	(C)	2023	Notified Bde ref Item 57.	S,L,Bde	PL		
59	2043	(C)	S-3 Air Clerk (Bde) informs ref to aircraft: C&C, 0700; utility, 0830; hook, 0800.	S,L,LTC Adkins	PL		
60	2059	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M	PL		
61	2102	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	PL		
62	2142	(C)	FM: Binh Son Dist Adv informed this TOC ref PF unit loc 548888, will depart this loc at 0700 for another possible location.	S,L,Co C	PL		
63	2153	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
64	2250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
65	2357	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, locs same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1

DATE 14 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 735795
2. REQUESTOR DIAMONDHEAD A6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE MWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 40.70 CALL WORD:
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: DIAMOND HEAD A6 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: TIME 0905

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 14 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 480828
2. REQUESTOR BLUEBEARD A26
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 0
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE X RWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: WOUND IN HAND AND LEG
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY A26
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR
0. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
1. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: BLUEBEARD A 26
2. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
3. REMARKS:
4. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: BLUEBEARD A 26 PHONE NO
5. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: BLUEBEARD 65 TIME 1323

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

No significant enemy activity in the Americal AO. LZ ROSS mortared—12 rds,
LZ CATHY 6-8 rds.

OPERATIONS for 15 Feb 68.

TFB - Co A; & B: S/D operations.
Co C: S/D vlc LZ UPTIGHT.

3/1 - Co B: S/D
Co C: S/D w/ambushes outside Bronco.
Co D: Stand-down.
Recon: security mission

1/20 - Co A: Security
Co B: S/D opns
Co D: S/D opns

Maj Holck has info concerning DP PLAN 4-68.

S-5: Price list has been issued for vehicle washing and laundry in the Duc Pho area. Copies have been given to rear trains; also copies have been forwarded to Cpt Gonzoules to compare with Chu Lai area.

S-1 2697 lbs of mail

S-4 It will be some time before bunker material will be available.

Commo New SOIs go into effect 160001 Feb 68. Almost all freqs and call signs will be affected. (Lt Reiger has info)

From CG Observed airstrike in TF BARKER AO; was extremely pleased and has a great deal of confidence in the Air Force's ability to place an airstrike within 200m of friendly troops; felt that dropping 750 lb bombs brought fine results and is safer than Arty. Use air strike whenever possible.

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>INFRARED EMISSIONS</u>
132000 Feb	BS634777	1
	BS601765	1
140220 - 140300 Feb	BS641764	1
	BS643766	1
	BS742766	1
	BS742765	1
	BS636768	1
	BS638736	1
	BS642760	1
	BS642759	1
	BS732780	1
	BS742787	1
	BS740786	3 (Hot Spots)
	BS646794	1
	BS726799	1
	BS737800	1
	BS737796	4
	BS739794	3 (boats)
	BS662789	1

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUB		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR BR BR		
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
4	0220	(C)	Co A reports that their 30 element has cleared their RON loc; 10 element is moving at this time; 20 & CP elements will clear in about 10 min.	S,L			
5	0233	(C)	Co A reports their 20 & CP elements have cleared.				
6	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BR BR BR		
7	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
8	0345	(C)	Co A reports SITREP Neg; 30 element is S of village; 10 element is E of village; 20 & CP are NW of village; Cordon will be completed in about 03 min.	S,L			
9	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
10	0405	(C)	Co A reports completed cordon of village coord BS486813.	S,L	MMH		
11	0412	(C)	Bn TOC reports to Bde (SPOT REPORT): Ref Item 10.	S,L,Bde	MMH		
12	0445	(C)	TF BARKER reports to this TOC: Co B 4-3 Inf rec'd 3 mort rds; 3d rd killed one	S,L,Bde Cont'd	MMH		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12	Cont'd	man. Roster No of man KIA ls #97. Rds			S,L		
		rec'd at 0415, location: BS737804					
13	0445 (c)	Co A reports locations: 10 element 490815			S,L		
		20-CP-483816, 30-485810, 40-RON psn;					
		cordon will be held until daybreak; SIT-					
		REP Neg.					
14	0555 (c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		
15	0605 (c)	Co D reports leaving psn at 0600 and pres-			S,L		
		ently enroute to new loc.					
16	0650 (c)	All elements SITREP Neg.			S,L		
17	0651 (c)	Co A reports 30 element saw young lady			S,L		
		leaving village approx 10 min ago heading					
		S; details to follow.					
18	(c)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw.			L		
		K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
19	0702 (c)	Co D reports 10 element had contact when			S,L		fm
		they tried to move to link up with rest					
		of elements; they are moving to blocking					
		position 4000m S of RON psn; extent of					
		contact unknown.					
20	0711 (c)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat obs 3 indiv,			S,L,M,Bde		fm
		male, 2-35 yrs old, 1-45 yr old; 1 man					
		had ID; they departed S along trail fm			Cont'd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
15 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd		village; when 3d plat approached, they pulled "Chieu Hoi" cards. (vic BS485813)		
21	0714	(c)	Ref Item 18: Co D: location of contact BS565805. Contacted 2-3 VC leaving village.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
22	0755	(c)	At 0745 all elements (-) 1st sqd, 1st plat Co D, reached designated blocking psns. 1 sqd still searching area of earlier contact.	S,L	fm
23	0800	(c)	Recon Plat: Sqd ambush now returning to OP GEORGE; location BS465858.	S,L,P	fm
24	0801	(c)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; also 4 VCS/CIA gave names of 4 VC in this area.	S,L Bde ^m	fm
25	0806	(c)	Called S-1 in CARENTAN: Indiv KHA last night--Co B, COLICCHIO, PETER, PFC E-3, US52748997; killed vic coord 738803, time 0415H 15 Feb 68.	S,L,Bde	fm
26	0845	(c)	Co C 1st plat (ambush) returned to LZ SUE at 0820; resupplied and crossed perimeter at 0846 for today's mission.	S,L,P	fm
27	0850	(c)	D 10 loc 559809, picked up 1 VCS with bullet wound in left shoulder (2 weeks old) wearing khaki jacket and khaki shorts under his black pajamas; also found a couple of documents in this area. Indiv was hiding	S,L,P,Bde	fm
			Cont'd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
15 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont'd		behind bush when picked up; also he had no ID card; also found 1 other person walking down trail--claimed he was going after food. (detaining both).		
28	0857	(c)	Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A 10-485815, 20&CP-483816, 30-458810, 40-485835; Co D 10&CP-556788, 20-558785, 30-556791, 40-562830.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
29	0903	(c)	Fm Bn 3-2: have about 15 people coming up trail 300-400m W of SUE.	S,L,CoC ^{gm}	gm
30	0913	(c)	Ambush patrol fm Recon now moving up slope to OP GEORGE.	S,L	gm
31	0955	(c)	Co A,D no change; Recon-all elements on OP GEORGE; Co C 11 loc coord 560881.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1005	(c)	Co C 20 crossed wire fm LZ SUE on today's mission.	S,L,Bde	gm
33	1020	(c)	SWEET BANNER (2d ARVN Div.) Req to fire Arty GS BS565775. Permission granted.	S,L,CoP ^{gm}	gm
34	1100	(c)	Co D is sending one platoon to vic coord BS566769 to investigate results of arty fire on an estimated 5 VC w/wpns.	S,L	gm
35	1106	(c)	Locations: Co A same; Co D 20 & CP moving to vic BS566769; Recon - OP GEORGE.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 15 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1113	(C)	FM: Co C, 4th plat, BSH69862, 141400H Feb 68, was working with Recon plat conducting local S & D operations when cow came running out of bushes directly towards Sgt Hartley. Sgt Hartley shot and killed the cow in self defense. Cow was evacuated to OP GEORGE. Civilians demanded payment of \$10,000 ^{Dong m} for the cow. Owner of cow unknown.	S,L	mm
37	1200	(C)	Co D, 566773, made contact w/approx 8-9 VC; now developing situation; gunships requested. Also FAC has 5-8 VC w/wpns and camouflage equip along river bank vic coord 560760 to the west vic coord 550763.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
38	1311	(C)	Co C 1st squad, 1st plat returned LZ SUE.	S,L,P	mm
39	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A 484834 (RON); Co C 20-565863; Co D 543766 (2d plat & CP); all other elements no change.	S,L,P	
40	1415	(C)	Co D reports coord 543766, 1 fem 19-20 yr old, hiding in brush; also one VC/WIA/CTA also misc supplies, one diary, and some medical supplies; also there is arty coming in 1000m to the west (vic coord 535777)	S,L,P,Bde, 2d ARVN Div	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 15 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1445	(c)	Co D, BS543665 reports 2 VC bodies (male) killed by small arms fire. (believed killed by chopper) Neg wpns or documents.	S, L, Bde	bm
42	1455	(c)	Co D vic coord BS543766 apprehended two male VCS running from bunker (same area as fem VC picked up) totals for Co D up till 1500 hrs: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC/WIA/CIA, 3 VCS CIA.	S, L, Bde ^{bm}	bm
43	1518	(c)	Fm Co D: completed mission; going back to blocking force to pick up an element and then going to NPD.	S, L, Bde ^{bm}	
44	1600	(c)	Co D SITREP Neg, all elements at blocking pos; presently moving back to NDP; Recon plt at OP GEORGE; Co C 20-572864 --at this pos dropped off 3d sqd for ambush tonight. Co A BON; Co (-) 484834 2d plat ambush 479839, 3d plat ambush 495832.	S, L, P, Bde	bm
45	1615	(c)	Co B 4-3 had one (1) NCO KHA by mine, coord 737793, at 1200 hrs today; name: PODEBRASKY, ANTHONY, SGT E-5, US55881248.	S, L, Bde	bm
46	1645	(c)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C 23 element ambush changed fm 572864 to 577868.	S, L, P	bm
47	1650	(c)	Co C 20(-) closed LZ SUE 1635 hrs.	S, L, P	bm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 15 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1734	(c)	DUSTOFF Requested: Loc LZ SUE; See attach		mm		
			-ed Dustoff req #4, 15 Feb 68.				
49	1830	(c)	(ambush) Bn loc: Co A(-) 484834, 20-479839, 30- 495832 (ambush site); Co C 23 (ambush) 577868; Co D(-) 562830, 40-553817 (ambush) Recom plat OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	mm		
50	1900	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L			
51	1955	(c)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde			
52	2019	(c)	DUSTOFF: Co A req Dustoff loc coord BS484834; patient: Sgt Glass--severe pains w/chills, possibly appendicitis; for further info see Dustoff request #5 dtd 15 Feb 68.	S,L,S-1 Dustoff com- pleted 2040.			
53	2035	(c)	Telephonic w/ Bde that Lt Cochran, Co B received s/hrapnel injury (minor) and will be Medevac'd tomorrow morning.	S,L,S-1			
54	2050	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
55	2150	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
56	2 0	(c)	Telephonic w/Cpt Six that 4-3 Inf received 32 replacements; Breakdown as follows: Co A - 8 pers, Co C - 11 pers, Co D - 13 pers; pers to arr LZ SUE approx 0830 hrs by Chinook. Co B (w/TF BARKER) will receive 8 replacements on LZ DOTTIE.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
Feb 68Hour
2400Date
15 Feb 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

2255

(c)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

59

2257

(c)

PF req H&I fire throughout the night

S,L

coord 559888. Req approved.

60

2300

(c)

Cpt Lawson relieved as OIC by Lt Reiger.

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC:

61

2310

(c)

Americal Div req clearance for coord

S,L

BS439859; obs 33 VC around camp fire.

Req approved.

62

2340

(c)

Co C Reports that Bunker #11 heard some

S,L

firing near the area where they saw the

fire earlier in the evening. Loc unknown.

63

2355

(c)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Ede

64

2400

(u)

Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(u)	Journal Opened.		
02	0003	(c)	Co C reports that Bunker 11 observed a ^{several} couple of rounds of mortar fire fall in their area in which fire was observed earlier. Report unsubstantiated ^{gm}	S,L UNSUBSTANT REPORT	ARGO
03	0045	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
04	0145	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
05	0247	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
06	0345	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
07	0440	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
08	0441	(c)	Co D 2d Plat & 3d Plat completed Stand-to at 0440.	S,L	
09	0500	(c)	Co D 3d Plat has departed from their NDP position.	S,L	
10	0530	(c)	Co D 2d Plat CP departed their NDP.	S,L	
11	0545	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co D which is moving.	S,L	
12	0600	(c)	Co D 1st Plat departed their NDP.	S,L	
			K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
13	0655	(c)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L	gm
14	0656	(c)	Co D reports they are in position: 1st Plat, 565817; CP & 2d Plat, 581817; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0705	(c)	Co C reports that 2d Plat 3d Sqd has departed NDP and is heading for LZ Sue.	S,L	Jm
16	0721	(c)	FM: Co D observed movement vic 581808; sent 1st Plat to check, results: ^{no} movement was civilians, ^{no} movement.	S,L,M	Jm
17	0735	(c)	FM: Co D observed and engaged one VC with grenades, field pack, rice sack & wearing black uniform. VC wounded in chest & stomach vic 570810. Died before Dustoff arrived.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
18	0804	(c)	LL: Co C 2d Plat 3d Sqd closed in LZ Sue.	S,L	Jm
19	0804	(c)	Co A moved to new loc: Co(-), 480828; 1st Plat, 475838; 2d Plat, 474830; 3d Plat 466842; 4th Plat, 483834. Departed 0730.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
20	0805	(c)	Co D reports 2d Plat observed 8-10 pers vic BS5782, ^{no} weapons could be seen from present loc; ^{no} Will send 4th Plat to investigate activity.	S,L,P,Bde ^{Jm}	Jm
21	0806	(c)	Co D 3d Plat picked up one WIA VC in rice paddy vic 599817; indiv did not have wpn, ID card or gear. Wounded in ^{both} shoulders. Dustoff completed 0812.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
22	0809	(c)	Recon Plat crossed SP 0800.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
23	0817	(c)	Co D 3d Plat apprehended one VCS & obs	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
16 Feb 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

(Cont'd)

several personnel leave a hut, Co D was

searching hut when apprehension was made;

VCS was about 30-40 yrs of age, had on

black PJs, no ID. Vic 599817.

24

0828

(C)

Co D 4th Plat investigate ^{100m} (ref Item 20).

S,L

Jm

These indiv appeared to be civilians, kept

moving in northerly direction; 4th Plat

will remain in loc for one hour.

25

0855

(C)

Recon Plat reported 2 or 3 mines ^{MIBAI 9m} (Bouncing

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

Betty" type), checked ^{200m} it out w/mine detectorto determine ^{extent 9m} site of minefield.

26

0915

(C)

Co D loc: Co(-), 2d Plat, 590817; 1st

S,L

Jm

Plat, 542815; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat,

569818.

27

0927

(C)

Recon Plat, ref Item 25, states no set

S,L

Jm

pattern to minefield; appears to be loc

around old deserted village 466873; had

double apron fence. Mines destroyed.

28

0946

(C)

Co D reports three US WIA (booby trap)

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

while searching area vic 599817. Found

military equip (canteen, belts & pack).

One possible loss of leg (urgent), two

with leg wounds (routine).

29

0955

1005

BG Lipscomb visited Bn TOC, briefed by

S,L

Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1001	(c)	Co A reports 3d Plat point man observed and engaged an NVA in green uniform w/wpn vic 466843; indiv was hiding in fringe of jungle, evaded in NE direction.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1008	(c)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except 4th Plat, 555816.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1025	(c)	Co A reports 2d Plat receiving two sniper rds vic 465832; C&C ship (LTC Adkins aboard) rec'd 3 sniper rds vic 475834 (small village in middle of rice paddies). 1st Plat is now surrounding village; results: negative.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
33	1105	(c)	Co D reports another US WIA ref to Item 28, this indiv was wounded in stomach and treated by Co Medic. Will remain w/Co.	S,L,Bde	gm
34	1124	(c)	Commencing at 1200 hrs Sweet Banner will move 1 Bn to position vic 565765.	S,L,M	gm
35	1125	(c)	Ref Item 28; Co D reports booby trap which wounded 4 US was located in area where WIA/CIA VC was observed prior to incident. Booby trap loc on trail near religious shrine, unable to determine if command detonated or tripped by US. Cattle and children observed in area prior to incident.	S,L,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1130	(C)	From CPT Gouzoulez (S-5): Results of MEDCAP opns conducted 13-14 Feb 68. 13 Feb 68 (1330-1630), An Phong(1) 476876. Treated 94 males, 66 females, of that 43 were children. Serious diseases: 4 cases of pneumonia, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 ulcerous leg. 14 Feb 68 (1200-1700), Duyen Phuoc(3) 514774. Treated 48 males, 72 females of which 91 were children. Serious diseases: 1 gunshot wound, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 broken leg.	S,L,Bde ^m	Jm
37	1135	(C)	Co D reports that he has coordinated with Sweet Banner to the south. Ref Item 28: Booby trap located BS602812.	S,L	Jm
38	1150	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
39	1153	(C)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc 454880.	S,L,Bde	Jm
40	1154	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except for 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L,Bde	Jm
41	1225	(C)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except ref Item 39 & 40.	S,L,Bde	Jm
42	1230	(C)	Recon Plat dropped off ambush (Sqd size) vic 452871.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
43	1300	(C)	Co A 3d Plat at coord 459841 located documents in hut wrapped in plastic bag hidden	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	(Cont'd)		in rafters, ten documents were: 1 - with Don V on it; 2 with NVA flag on them; 2 with MNVA written on them; 5 hand written documents; 3 had mimeographed NVA flags on them; 2 blank papers with lines. Also located burned out smoke grenade, no blasting caps or powder.		
44	1305	(c)	Co C patrol departed LZ Sue.	S,L,M	fm
45	1330	(c)	FM: 4/52 ARVN reports apprehending 13 VCS vic 578783.	S,L,M	fm
46	1331	(c)	FDC reports observing 7 indiv on top of hilltop vic 553880, appear to be digging.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
47	1340	(c)	Recon Plat at coord 467862, neg Sitrep.	S,L,M	fm
48	1347	(c)	Co A 2d Plat loc one VCS (male) w/bullet wound in leg laying in hut vic 465836. no Wound 4 to 7 days old, ID card or wpn. Dustoff req ^{gm} completed VCS was medevac'd ^{fm}	S,L,M,Bde	fm
49	1425	(c)	IL: Co C 30 element located 1 155mm shell w/fuze coord 557833--destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
50	1445	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc Co A(-) 480829, 10- 468837, 20-464835, 30-466840, 40-483837; Co C 30-558883; Co D(-) 562830; 10-545 830, 20-545830, 30-555825, 40-560824; Recon plat 468862.	S,L,P,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
51	1520 (c)	FM: Rec'd info fm GEN LIPSCOMB that a VC HQ is in vic 550823.	S,L,P,CO,Co D				
52	1616 (c)	FM: Co D loc: Co(-), 10-544825, 20-549829, 30-553825, 40-547820 (Ref item 51).	Bde,L,P,S	gm			
53	1617 (c)	FM: Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE at 1610; ambush at same loc as Item #42.	S,L,P	gm			
54	1638 (c)	FM: Co D ^{reg} informs that it has ^{gm} arty ^{des tgr} fire ^{gm} planned at 548825.	S,L	gm			
55	1715 (c)	Joint operation between 2d ARVN Div and Co D, 4-3 Inf, terminated at 1500 today.	S,L	gm			
56	1735 (c)	Co C element returned to LZ SUE perimeter minus 34 element (ambush) located at BS567884; Co A RON 484833, 10 ambush-477835, 30 ambush-491826; Co D all element at RON psn 562830; Recon plat ambush located 452871.	S,L,M,Bde	gm			
		<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:					
57	1900 (c)	Co D 20 ambush psn 555824.	S,L,P,Bde	PD			
58	2000 (c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD			
59	2100 (c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD			
60	2200 (c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD			
61	2300 (c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	PD			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			Signature <i>Peter L Lawson</i>				

Organization or InstallationLocationPeriod Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date _____

Hour
2400

Date _____

16 Feb 68

[illegible]

IN	OUT
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62	2345	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.
----	------	-----	--------------------------

63	(v)	2400	Journal Closed.
----	-----	------	-----------------

Name and Grade of Officer on DutySignature _____

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 16 FEB 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 599817.

2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER DELTA 36.

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 3 AMBULATORY .

4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE FWF .

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 LOST LEG - BOOBY TRAP MINE.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 1 PRIORITY ROUTINE 2.

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: CLEAR.

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLOUDY.

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.

1. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALLWORD: DELTA 36.

2. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO .

3. REMARKS: .

4. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER 65 PHONE NO .

5. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI DUSTOFF TIME 0946.

COMPLETED 0953

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

211

S-3 NOTES
16 Feb 68

Americal AO very light contact. 3-4 - 12 KIA/3 wpns, CIA one man who gave info concerning mortar and rocket units which have been working against Chu Lai.

TFB: Co A - Stand down at Dottie.
Co B - S&D
Co C - Operations vic LZ Uptight with S&D.

SEE OPERATIONS MAP

3-1: Co B - S&D
Co C - Patrol and ambush - 1300 CA
Co D - Stand down at Bronco

1-20: Co A - Ambush
Co B - S&D vic Thunder
Co D - S&D
Recon - S&D

S-1: 2300 lbs of mail - 96 lbs of mail from Hawaii.

Commo: Freq change: A/1-20, 31.6
E Trp command, 58.50
Lt Reiger has info.

S-3: Inspection of bunkers/ none 4-3.

1. Instructions missing
2. No azimuth markers
3. No markers for fields of fire.
4. Insure clear fields of fire.
5. Police of bunkers.
6. Inspect bunkers.

CPT Six has info and will
comply where deficiency exists.

From CG: All derogatory remarks on the vehicles, i.e. Why Me?, I'm a Wise Guy!, to be taken off. Names like Dragon Wagon are OK.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

Hour
0001

Date

17 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
03	0145	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
04	0245	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
05	0345	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0445	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
07	0545	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
08	0605	(C)	Co D & Co A stand-to completed at 0600 hr	S,L	KMH
09	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
10	0720	(C)	Co D strength status: 1st Plat, 32; 2d Plat, 33; 3d Plat, 28; Wpns Plat, 22; CP, 11.	S,L	Im
11	0730	(C)	Recon Plat strength status: 30 EM, 1 Off. 1 Medic attached.	S,L	Im
12	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im
13	0820	(C)	Co C 3d Plat closed LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Im
14	0935	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat at coord BS568836 found an 8" Arty rd booby trap with a C-ration can	S,L,M,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(Cont'd)		placed on nose. Trip wire extended in four directions with no camouflage. Appeared not to have been there very long. Destroyed in place.		
15	1000	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 496848; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 505850; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 583841; 1st Plat, 569847; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 569836. Recon Sqd, 451879.	S,L,Bde	Jim
16	1005	(c)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed on OP George.	S,L,Bde	Jim
17	1010	(c)	From MAJ Calhoun, S-3, TF Barker: Co B SSG Wester, KIA; SP4 Brown, WIA; SP4 Willingham, WIA (not serious); PSG Williams, Maurice T., leg and arm blown off. Also one more EM WIA, name unknown, at this time. Dustoff requested: 1005. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff req.	S,L,	Jim
18	1025	(c)	Co D requested Dustoff: reports 2 WIA by mine. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	Jim
19	1100	(c)	Unit loc: Co A, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 575835.	S,L,M	Jim

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1155	(c)	Co C 1st Plat left LZ Sue on operation.	S,L,Bde	Jm
21	1200	(c)	Bn loc: Co A CP, 497865; 1st Plat, 506 849; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 494831; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
22	1300	(c)	Ref Items 17 & 18; Co D; SP4 Serro, Gregory E., lost part of both legs, and SP4 Bishop, Arnold D., rec'd shrapnel in leg and chest. Co B: SP4 Crescente, Rafael A., slight wound by shrapnel (face); PFC Brown, Chenels W., slightly wounded by shrapnel (stomach); SP4 Willingham, Kern P., condition unknown; PSG Williams, Maurice T., lost arm and leg; SSG Wester, Wilburn E., KIA. All personnel received wounds by booby traps.	S,L	Jm
23	1410	(c)	Bn changed to Alternate Command Frequency 62.75.	S,L,Bde	Jm
24	1415	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502 858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 575888. Co D(-), 577853; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 572855; Wpns Plat, 580844.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1420	(c)	From CPT Lawson, Bn S-2: Checked out on VN personnel on ridge, BS555855, appeared to be engaged in wood cutting. Will continue to search area.	S,L	fm
26	1445	(c)	Co D reports completing search of opns area and will continue search of area with one element. Remainder of unit will search adjacent area.	S,L	fm
27	1500	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502 858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 582 892. Co D(-), 560869; 1st Plat, 564825; 2d Plat, 579854.	S,L,M	fm
28	1530	(c)	From Co D: Have extracted a total of 3500 lbs of rice from cache vic 564825. Breakdown: 1500 lbs delivered to Bn S-5 at 4-3 Tns; 2000 lbs delivered to US Advisor at Son Tinh District Hqs.	S,L,Bde	fm
29	1600	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497863; 3d Plat, 505 855; Wpns Plat, 500853. Co C 1st Plat, 576880. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 564825.	S,L,M,Bde	fm
30	1625	(c)	Co C 1st Plat closed on LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	17 Feb 68	2400	17 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1645	(c)	Co D reports helicopter picked up 3d lift of rice (totalling 1600 lbs) from cache vic BS564825; rice was evac to S-5 at 4-3 Tns; total amount of rice extracted to date from this cache is 5100 lbs.	S,L,Bde	jm		
32	1655	(c)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg loc: Co(-),30,40-495867, 10-510868, 20-508866.	P,S,L	jm		
33	1755	(c)	FM: ^{jm} Co D loc 580840, SITREP Neg; Co C SITREP Neg, loc same except 31 element loc 582884; Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc OP GEORGE.	P,S,L	jm		
3			<i>John P McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf, OIC:				
34	1800	(c)	FM: Co A 46 element completed registration. L		PL		
35	1820	(c)	LL: Notified Bde TOC Bn SITREP Neg, loc ref Item 33.	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
36	1850	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,D,Bde	PL		
37	1903	(c)	FM: Co D ambushes 30&32 elements 585849, 35&31 576840.	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
38	1950	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
39	2054	(c)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PL		
40	2103	(c)	FM: Co A req Medevac: 1 US sick (sore neck, nausea, headache, fever-temp 104°) Completed 2131.	S,L,Bde	PL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf				Signature <i>Peter Lawson</i>			

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
18 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(v)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0050	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
03	0150	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
04	0215	(c)	Co A reports 1st Plat and 3d Plat departed their location. CP and 2d Plat will depart in 10 min.	S,L	KH
05	0245	(c)	Co A 3d Plat & 1st Plat located 700 meters north of NDP position, CP & 2d Plat are 400 meters northeast of NDP position.	S,L,M	KH
06	0245	(c)	Recon, Co D & Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
07	0335	(c)	CPT Holbrook called in ref to Co D's movements for today. Info relayed to him.	S,L,Bde	KH
08	0345	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A.	S,L,Bde	KH
09	0347	(c)	Co A 2d & 3d Plat have reached road and are now setting up cordon, also vegetation around village is very heavy.	S,L	KH
10	0410	(c)	Notified Trains (Lt Houdek, DO) that a convoy of trucks will be carrying 1-35 Inf south along Hwy #1 later in morning. Will have arty cover. No troops should be conducting operations within 1000 meters either side of highway.	S,L,Trains	KH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 18 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0415	(c)	Co A loc: 1st Plat, 498879; CP & 2d Plat, 503882; 3d Plat, 497883. Vegetation is heavy; computations done on azimuths from NDP.	S,L,M,Bde	KH		
12	0438	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH		
13	0444	(c)	Co A reports cordon is complete. Diameter is 500 to 600 meters, can not be enlarged because of heavy vegetation.	S,L	KH		
14	0545	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH		
15	0546	(c)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	KH		
16	0600	(c)	Recon reports they have departed OP George for today's operations.	S,L	KH		
17	0615	(c)	Recon reports PF Forces were not ready to move. Proceeding without them.	S,L	KH		
18	0623	(c)	Recon reports that PF Forces have finally decided to join them. Have 10 of them with Recon at this time.	S,L	KH		
19	0625	(c)	Msg from Bde: Saigon was hit by mortars and rockets last night. Also other installations in 2d, 3d & 4th Corps area. All quiet in Americal Division AO.	S,L	KH		
20	0651	(c)	Co D moving to area of operations. Loc: 1st Plat, 582853; 2d Plat, 594853; 3d Plat, 579843; CP & Wpna, 587849. Recon, 480872.	S,L,M	KH		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf	Signature <i>K.N. Hendrix</i>
--	----------------------------------

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 18 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, just crossed wire for today's mission. Recon Plat, 504882.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
22	0830	(c)	From Co D: Have completed search of assigned area, leaving one element here to re-search. Now moving to search area north of my position.	S,L	Jm
23	0900	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change Recon, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat, 593864; 4th Plat, 588850.	S,L,M	Jm
24	1000	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Recon, no change. Co D CP, no change; 4th Plat, no change; 1st Plat, 580865; 2d Plat, 594860. Co C 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 552868.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
25	1032	(c)	Co D 2d Plat, coord 599862, shot one VCS female evading after firing five warning shots. Shot in hip, being MEDIVACed.	S,L,Bde	Jm
26	1040	(c)	Recon Plat, coord 502883 at 1028 hrs, captured 3 VCS in village. PFs with Recon claim they are VC. Being evacuated to PW compound. Results: 3 VCS/CIA.	S,L,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 18 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1048	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 548871. Co A & Recon, no change. Co D 3d, 4th Plat & CP, 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 2d Sqd, 598868; 1st Sqd, 595863.	S,L,M	gm
28	1145	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 547877. Co D(-), 594856; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 1st Sqd, 597865; 2d Sqd, 597868; 3d Plat(-), 594856; 1st Sqd, 597855; 2d Sqd, 594854. Co C(-) and Co A, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1215	(c)	Ref Item 26: At 1135, coord 503881, Recon picked up two VCS. One was hiding in a tunnel, the other in a house. Also found documents (medical type). One VCS 45 yrs old, no ID; the other 60 yrs old claims to be a doctor. Evacuated to PW compound. Total VCS: Recon - 5; Co D - 1.	S,L,Bde	gm
30	1235	(c)	Recon Plat closed on OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1300	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C 2d Plat, 555886. Co D CP & 4th Plat, 594846; 1st Plat, 584869; 2d Plat(-), 598882; 2d Sqd, 597874; 3d Plat(-), 593873; 1st Sqd, 592849; 2d Sqd, 598842.	S,L,M	gm
32	1400	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C ambush, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat, 555887; Co D(-), 580844;	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1

DATE 18 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS599867
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Delta 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 1 VCS MAF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Shot in hip and hand
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Good
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Delta 6
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Outrigger Delta 26
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS: Female VCS, 25 yrs old, in black PJs.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1036
COMPLETED: 1052

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 18 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS723877
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Bravo 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE MAF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine or booby trap
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Cold
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Bravo 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS: Dustoff cancelled. Casualty picked up by Diamond Head 6.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chai Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1337

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

S-3 NOTES
18 Feb 68

Nine enemy initiated actions in the Americal AO - relatively quiet.

Munition ship in Saigon and 3d Corps HQ mortared, all as part of the second main offensive starting 180300 Feb.

TFB: Co A - Local S&D vic LZ Dottie.
Co B - LZ Uptight for stand down.
Co C - CA into peninsula area to search for possible wpns caches.

3-1: Co B - Security/S&D
Co C - S&D to the south.
Co D - S&D southeast of Lia.
Recon - Ambush and S&D.

1-20: Co A - Security of Thunder, S&D vic of Thunder.
Co B - 0700 CA into area where reported VC Co is located, 3 LZs.
Co D - S&D to south.
Recon - To act as blocking force for Co B CA.

Air strike in TF Barker AO (East). Results: 8 sampans sunk, several structures destroyed.

4-21 Inf TWIX: Advance Party departs 30 March and arrives in Saigon 1 April.
Main body departs 26-28 March and arrives 11-15 April - Proposed.
Chu Lai landing, in country training at Duc Pho.

1-35 Inf convoy held at Chu Lai, will depart from Chu Lai Monday morning.

S-5: Has been using the theme that VC destroyed TET for the people and not to accept military script. 1½ to 2 lbs of rice a day for VC to live.

S-1: NO MAIL; CG wants S-1 to look into delay.

S-4: Convoy arrived w/sandbags. 150 Starlight scopes/35 per Inf Bn. *When?*

CG: Second offensive very large in all areas but I Corps. I Corps activity should start tonight - they are firing on our people on Hwy #1, this would indicate they have more than the usual number of troops in the area. Within 10 days major cities in our area to be hit, i.e. Quang Ngai, Duc Pho, etc.

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION NAME OVERLAY
FOR 19 FEB 68

Copy 1 of 2 copies
A-3 JNF (05 568 878) SW
22 JNF (05 568 878) SW
181500 FEB 68
YPO

4-3 PLATOON SCHEDULE
(181500 - 181500 FEB 68)

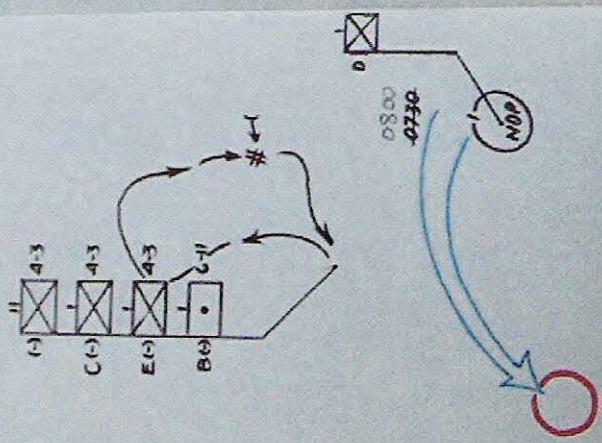
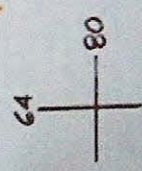
Co A establishes night defensive positions via coord 285970.7 and establishes night ambush via the night positions. Co A conducts search and destroy via coord 285970.7, 285970.7, 285970.7 and 285970.7 with an intensified search of Track 12 (1), coord 285970.7.

Co B JNF to TV BARRAGE.

Co C laagers at LI line, coord 285970.7, with a squad sized ambush via coord 285970.7. Co C continues defense of LI line, one platoon conducts local search and destroy via LI line and establishes a stay behind ambush via coord 285970.7.

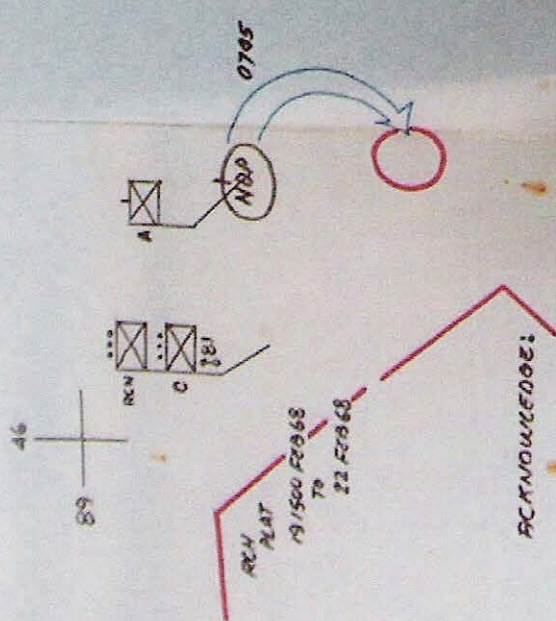
Co D establishes night defensive positions via coord 285970.7 and establishes night ambush via the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy operations via coord 285970.7, 285970.7 and 285970.7 commencing 18000 Feb 68, with an intensified search of Track 12 (1), coord 285970.7.

Seven Platoon laagers at CP George, coord 285970.7. Commencing 191500 Feb 68 conducts night operations via coord 285970.7, 285970.7, 285970.7 and 285970.7. Seven hides and routes during daylight hours.



Adm
DIRMS
etc

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION NAME OVERLAY
FOR 19 FEB 68



DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL:

HECK
S3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(4)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(C)	Co C reports that their 4th Plat has closed in.	S,L	KAL
03	0046	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL
04	0105	(C)	From Div thru Bde: Reliable sources report Hanoi has ordered an attack on Central S Vietnam from 190200 to 190300 Feb 68. Reports indicate that Quang Ngai City will be attacked by a VC Regt and Ngia Hanh District will be hit from the SW by the 20th Montagnard Co, 8th VC Bn, 95th NVA Bn, including the Ngia Hanh District HQs. Attack by 401st Regt.	S,L,Units	KAL
05	0110	(C)	All units notified in ref to Item 04.	S,L,Units	KAL
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL
07	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL
08	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
09	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL
10	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL
11	0605	(C)	A Co stand-to completed at 0550 hrs.	S,L	KAL
12	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
13	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A, departed 0745, and Co D, departed 0800.		S,L,M,Bde	gm
14	0813	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 495866; 1st Plat, 497859; 2d Plat, 498862; 3d Plat, 505840.		S,L,M	gm
15	0834	(C)	Co A reports his recon element located 2 punji pits and 1 mine; circumstances were that this element was reconning for a NDP. Element now located at 503851, waiting for Engr Sqd for evac or destruction of mine and punjis.		S,L,M,Bde	gm
16	0850	(C)	Co A: description of punji pit; punji pit was 1' wide, 2' long and 1' deep. There were 8 to 10 metal spikes placed on a board with 2 barbs on each spike. Occurs to have been placed 30-45 days ago.		S,L,M,Bde	gm
17	0855	(C)	Co A description of mine: Improvised bomb frag w/markings BLU-3-B, Lot LOP105-1, 10-63; also w/pressure plated on top (improvised).		S,L,Bde	gm
18	0857	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 597865; 1st Plat, 577873; 2d Plat, 579865; 3d Plat, 574856.		S,L,M	gm
19	0903	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 503866; 1st Plat, 506845; 2d Plat, 500849; 3d Plat, 500844; 4th Plat, 495866.		S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0925	(C)	Co A located 2d mine, coord 503851, indications are that it's a minefield. Type of mine unknown at this time.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	0943	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 1st Sqd closed into LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A; when sweeping area vic 495852 a man standing near his hut, who appears to be approx 35 yrs old, w/no ID card reports 20 VC moved in SE direction. Loc: Co A(-), 496855; 1st Plat, 487868; 2d Plat, 490854; 3d Plat, 491845; 4th Plat, 496866. Co D(-), 582862; 1st Plat, 579855; 2d Plat, 575862; 3d Plat, 585859; 4th Plat, 579866.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1110	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D(-), 576843; 1st Plat, 558868; 2d Plat, 564862; 3d Plat, 569843 & Co C 3d Plat, 572885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1125	(C)	Co A reports improvised mines and punji pits destroyed at 1030 hrs.	S,L,Bde	gm
25	1145	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 502845; 1st Plat, 497846; 2d Plat, 500838; 3d Plat, 502843; 4th Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
26	1158	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 565862; 1st Plat, 555864; 2d Plat, 551852; 3d Plat, 561857.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1206	(C)	Co D ^{gm} 2d Plat conducting sweep vic 551854	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		found 1 VCS wearing black PJs & carrying 200 cans of C-rations, wearing ROK Marine hat w/no ID, approx 20 yr of age. Element also observed 2 other personnel run into area vic BS548857.		
28	1214	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic 561860, located VC tun- nel complex, also 20,000 ^{2,000} lbs rice and Chicom rifle. Description of rifle: 7.62 bolt action (bolt missing). Rice was loc in bags in huts.	S,L,M,Bde ?	gm
29	1230	(C)	Co E FDC observed 7 to 10 individuals in vic 575875. Appear to be harmless. Co C 3d Plat loc, 568903.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1253	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co A 20-503837, 30-509835; Co C 30-564907.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
31	1315	(C)	FM: Co D vic 561860 rice cache only 2000 lbs (error is earlier report item #28) Rice is in ⁱⁿ sandbags and 81mm crates, loca- ted in ⁱⁿ ₃ tunnels which have not been used in some time. Element presently searching trails leading from huts.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1359	(C)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 40-559850, 10,20-551842, 30-569857.	S,L,P,Bde gm	gm

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB		Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1403	(c)	FM: Co D 20 element found M72 LAW cocked and ready to fire in well. Destroyed in place. (BS561860)	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
34	1445	(c)	LL: Rec'd ⁱⁿ weather forecast ⁱⁿ from Bde.	S,L,P,Co's	Am		
35	1503	(c)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 20-551853, 10-555853, 30-562854, 40-559859.	P,L,S			
36	1510	(c)	FM: Co D 10 ele recovered caches of 11 anti-pers mines ⁱⁿ (Bouncing Betty), 2 rds 60mm mort, 1 M-14 magazine, C-ration cans; cache hidden in bushes near hut. (BS584846)	P,L,S,Bde	Am		
37	1530	(c)	From ⁱⁿ Ch6: Recon plat went on radio listening silence at 191515 Feb 68.	S,L,Bde	Am		
38	1543	(c)	From Co C: 3d plat loc BS581893.	S,L,Bde	Am		
39	1548	(c)	From Co D: loc of elements: 10-545843, Co(-) 551853.	S,L,	Am		
40	1550	(c)	From SSG Jex, Intel Sgt: Ref Item 36 Rifle found by D32 BS561857 was identified as Soviet 7.62mm M-1891/30 (SN BC 5028)	S,L,Bde	Am		
41	1552	(c)	From Co A: loc all elements NDP BS502843.	S,L,Bde,P	Am		
NOTE			NOTE--Ref Item 36: Also found 220 rds .30 cal, linked; 60 rds .30 cal ball for M-1 rifle; 45 rds in 5 rd clips of Chicom 7.62 mm; 1 rd 7.62 for M-14 rifle. Total 326 rd				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42	1618	(c)		FM: Co A 10 element found documents in Bamboo container: Calendar and several names, personal letters.		S,L,P,Bde		Am
43	1640	(c)		Co D all elements vic BS553856 (NDP)		Am SL		Am
44	1715	(c)		Co C 30(-) ret'd LZ SUE at 1705 hrs.		S,L,P		Am
45	1725	(c)		From Bde (Msg from Div): A VC POW from the P-31 local force Co states that there is a rice cache loc vic coord BS500850; rice is in 50 large cans; size of cans unknown; Reliability of this info also unknown. Ltc Adkins now enroute to Co A loc to pass on this info; Co A working vic of given coord.		S,L		Am
46	1800	(c)		Locations: Co A (NDP) Co(-) 502843, ALO (ambush) 490842, 30 (ambush) 510836; Co C 30 (ambush) 581893; Co D (NDP) Co(-) 553896, 22 21-564862, 22-556857,		S,L,P,Bde		Am

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUB		Hour 0001	Date 19 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
47	1850	(C)	PF locations: 619877 & 623865.	S,L,P	PZ			
48	1900	(C)	Co A,D,C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P	PZ			
49	1914	(C)	Co C 33 element reached ambush psn 582888.	L	PZ			
50	2000	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PZ			
51	2100	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PZ			
52	2106	(C)	From Cpt Schlichek, Bde S-2 Air: Red haze mission 190520 Feb 68. One emission each at coord 475787, 480801, 488810, 484811, 460833.	S,L,P	PZ			
53	2200	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same;	S,L,Bde	PZ			
54	2300	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PZ			
55	2400	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PZ			
	(U)	2400	Journal Closed					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty _____ Signature _____

29 enemy initiated incidents in Americal AO. Many were small arms fire on aircraft i.e. C/1-1h chopper crashed killing h.

TFB: See Map

Co A - LZ Bottie S&D

Co B - LZ Uptight S&D

Co C - S&D, will continue operating in the north and will conduct joint operations w/1-52 of 198th.

3-1: Co B - S&D LZ Lin

Co C - S&D and ambush

Co D - LZ Dragon, S&D with 4 PC

Recon - Attached to Co C

1-20: Co A(-) - LZ Thunder/ ambush

Co B - S&D

Co D - Security and S&D

Recon - Block for Co B

No air strikes.

S-1: NO MAIL. Reason: 2 pallets at Da Nang but no transportation. No mail at Chu Lai. 100% strength for Bde. Rifle Bns understrength due to recent losses.

From CG: 1. Aircraft being fired on more and more. Request that pilots fly at 2000' instead of 1500' and commanders take no chances except when it becomes necessary.

2. No matter how much we work an area, we still can't completely clean it out. Also, if we make a big kill in an area we can still expect activity in the same area at a later date.

4-3 PLANS SUMMARY
(191800 - 201800 Feb 68)

Co A establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS500845 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co A conducts search and destroy ops vic coord BS490870, 540870, 540830 and 490830 commencing 200745 Feb 68.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C laagers at LZ Sue, coord BS568878, and establishes a squad sized night ambush vic coord BS582888. Co C continues defense of LZ Sue and one platoon conducts local search and destroy vic LZ Sue.

Co D establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS548847 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy ops vic coord BS540850, 560850, 550800 and 530800 commencing 200730 Feb 68.

Recon Platoon continues night operations vic coords BS435870, 450870, 485830 and 478823. Recon hides and rests during daylight hours.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

20 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1300	(C)	Ref item #19: Co A reports CC ship evacuated 1000 lbs of rice from cache coord BS512837; Total amount extracted 3000 lbs.	S,L,Bde	fm
28	1315	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF: coord BS 526864; 1 male 1 fem VCS; Urgent DUSTOFF Completed 1345 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	fm
29	1345	(C)	From Co D: PW informer w/Co D identified 1 VN male coord BS546823 as VC who provides other VC with rice; PW also pointed out hut which he claimed was VC meeting house; also have picked another male VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
30	1405	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 528861, 10-532852, 20-526866, 30-522866; Co C 10-582879; Co D (-) 535838, 10-545838, 20-526827, 30-547825.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
31	1410	(C)	From Co A: C/C helicopter rec'd 15 rds AW fire at approx 1250H from vic coord BS527849. Aircraft commander, Mr Cochran, was wounded and evac by C/C. Altitude when rec'd fire unknown. Aircraft remained airborne.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
32	1503	(C)	Co A reports results of engagement at ⁱⁿ vic BS530853 from 201154H - 201400H Feb 68:	S,L,P,Bde ^{fm}	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
20 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
20 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	Cont'd		children killed and wounded during the engagement.		
33	1530 ⁰⁰	(C)	Relayed DUSTOFF for Diamondhead B6: location BS629854; 1 US litter patient; Temperature - 105° (Malaria); Precedence- PRIORITY; Pickup site - LZ DOTTIE.	L	gm
34	1545	(C)	From Co D: PW informer pointed out another VN male who provided rice to VC; also 1 other VN male was apprehended who was w/o ID; both VCS apprehended vic BS546826, all VCS approx 40 yrs old (See item #27) All 4 VCS and PW informer were evac by Bn S-2 to 198th Inf Bde PW compound.	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm
35	1546	(C)	Weather report rec'd from Bde.	S, L, P, Co ^{gm}	gm
36	1600	(C)	Msg from Bde: Area recon 0930-1205 hrs vic coord 475726 obs 5 males who fled off trail and into hedgerows; Arty called in; rds landed in bunker - 1 VC KIA. Obs bun- kers in area of houses vic BS532707; obs 7 pers on trail traveling N w/bundles, 1145 hrs.	S, L	gm
37	1604	(C)	From Co A: 1st plat apprehended 2 VCS vic BS524848; they were in area where 1 VC was killed earlier while attempting to throw grenade. Both VCS and 3 VC CIA were evac	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McINAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McInaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(u)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0002	(c)	Co A reports that 105mm rds are hitting 200 to 300 meters from their 3d Plat's position. Am shifting fires away from their position at this time.	S,L,Arty	JSR		
03	0048	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JSR		
04	0148	(c)	Relayed Dustoff for TF Barker: Dustoff was routine; one VN woman; fragments in leg & chest; area secure; weather clear. (Dustoff denied until morning)	S,L,Dustoff	JSR		
05	0200	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR		
06	0300	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR		
07	0400	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
08	0500	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM		
09	0600	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM		
10	0600	(c)	Co D completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM		
11	0605	(c)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM		
12	0640	(c)	Ref Item #4: TF Barker requested that dustoff be cancelled.	S,L,Dustoff	JM		
13	0650	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JM		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0745	(c)	Co A(-), 527862; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d Plat, 535854; 3d Plat, 520863. Co D(-), 527816; 1st Plat, 536821; 2d Plat, 526813; 4th Plat, 535817. Co C ambush started to return at this time with neg results.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
15	0835	(c)	2d Plat Co C departed LZ Sue on ^{patrol} mission.	S,L	gm		
16	0845	(c)	FM: MAJ Calhoun (TF Barker S3) to MAJ Holck: Request AO extension from TF Barker AO west on GL 83 ⁸⁴ to 6083 then north to 6085 then east on GL 85 to TF Barker's present AO. Approved by LTC Adkins. Extension in effect 210845 Feb 68 to 211900 Feb 68.	S,L	gm		
17	0900	(c)	Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 539831; 2d Plat, 518807; 4th Plat, 535813. Co A(-), 527863; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d(-), 540854; 2d Plat(-), 534858; 3d Plat, 521862.	S,L	gm		
18	1000	(c)	Co A, no change. Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 534832; 2d Plat, 521815; 4th Plat, 535813.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
19	1005	(c)	Co A 2d Plat, BS528815, found one plastic bag full of documents. Mentioned were DON V-137, DON VT-747, DON V-502. 5 or 6 papers w/diagrams of preplanned fire of	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
	=						

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	of an unknown weapons. Also 1 pistol belt (not US). 1 VN poncho, 1 hammock, 1 ammo pouch (Carbine) full (60 rds), 60 loose rds 30 Cal.		
20	1050	(C)	0950 - From Co C 81mm Plat: During fire missions, 1800-1900 20 Feb 68, a total of 27 rds of 81mm ammo was expended. There were 3 misfires and 3 short rds. Weather at time of firing: foggy w/light drizzle. All rounds were encased in plastic containers. The charge increments were all damp. Some of the increments burned after leaving tube. Some increments broke open and failed to burn. Each round was wiped dry prior to putting it into mortar tube. The plastic mortar rd containers were opened 2 or 3 at a time prior to firing.	S,L,SVC Plat Ldr informed and he stated he will get new type 81mm ammo to mortar platoons	gm
21	1054	(C)	Co A, no change. Co D 1st Plat, 515835; 3d Plat, 517820; all others, no change.	S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1120	(C)	1110 - Recon Plat - BS462835 spotted 12-13 pers, 2 w/wpons, lost them in fog; they were heading in a SW direction.	S,L,Bde	gm		
23	1125	(C)	1111 - BS462835 - Recon - DUSTOFF: 1 US w/frag in shoulder from secondary explosion while grenading a hut.	S,L,Dustoff	gm		
24	1145	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 20-543813, 30-512819; Co C 20-588906.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
25	1200	(C)	From Bn Trains: Indiv injured (ref item #23) PFC RICHARD M MEJIA, US55481605.	S,L,Bde	gm		
26	1255	(C)	Ref item 19 ^{gm} : Co A found following: 139 rds Carbine ammo (incl 8 tracer); 78 rds M-16 ammo w/one tracer; 6 carbine magazines; 4 M-16 magazines; misc items of clothing and 4 bottles all-purpose medicine.	S,L	gm		
27	1258	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change; D20-no change, D10-515832; Co C 20 same.	S,L,P	gm		
28	1400	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 10-515835, 20-(-) 521815, 21-542808, 22-544814, 23-505810.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
29	1440	(C)	Co C dropped off ambush at BS557882.	S,L	gm		
30	1444	(C)	Co D(-) no change, 10-518828, 20-542818, 30-512825; Co A no change.	S,L	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1450	(C)	Time 1445 hrs: Co D 3d plat: 1 male, 25 yrs old, tried to evade; 5 warning shots fired; Result: 1 VC KIA.	S,L,Bde	Im		
32	1600	(C)	Co A no change; Co C 20(-) re-entered LZ SUE perimeter at 1530 hrs. Ambush same loc; Co D no change.	S,L,Bde	Im		
33	1601	(C)	TF BARKER ^{will} establish an ambush vic BS 621836.	S,L,P	Im		
34	1615	(C)	From HELIX 33 (FAC): obs 1 possible AA psn coord BSL457803; also hvy foot traffic on Hwy # 58 from 540733 to 480786.	S,L	Im		
35	1705	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-) NDP 528861, ambushes: 10-522852, 20-537872.	S,L,P	Im		
36	1730	(C)	Co C 22 element at 560876, still moving.	S,L,P	Im		
37	1800	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) NDP 528861, ambush 10-522852, 20-537872; Co D NDP 525816; Co C 22-460876 and moving. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OTC:	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
38	1830	(C)	Rec'd weather report: Visibility 4-6 mi in fog; wind variable at 5 knots; Starting at 1300 hrs partly cloudy, visibility 7 miles, winds from N at 10 knots; Temp 78-68°; Humid 95-65%; 2100 hrs 2000 ft ceiling.	S,L,82	Im		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1835	(C)	Co C 22 ambush site 560878; Co D ambush sites 10(-) 513818, 11-513815.	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
41	1846	(C)	DUSTOFF requested: From Co C wpns plat loc OP GEORGE: One (1) VN; appendicitis; Dustoff req 1846 hrs, completed 1903 hrs See attached Dustoff Request.	S,L,Bde	PL		
42	1900	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports a VN woman living in An Phong (1) coord BSL475875 reported to ARVN troops stationed on OP GEORGE that they observed 80 VC w/wpns at 1800H loc in woodline N of Song Tra Bong river vic coord 475883. Placed Arty fire in area; will be checked out in morning.	S,L,Bde	PL		
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
44	2020	(C)	4.2" mort plat reported that Bkr #17 obs light 100m to their front.	S,L	PL		
45	2025	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C wpns plat from OP GEORGE reports they obs 3 VC possible KIA being dragged out and 2 VC that took VT (overhead)--possible KIA. Obs estimated possible 15 KIA. Arty checked fire at this time.	S,L,P,Bde	PL		
46	2045	(C)	Co A,D,C SITREP Neg.	S,L	PL		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 21 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2110	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C obs lights in area coord 475883. Placed arty fire in area. Wpns plat also obs 5 VC running from area.	S,L,Bde	PL		
48	2115	(C)	Requested of Bde AO extension from Grid Line 4690 E to Grid Line 4990, S to Song Tra Bong river, W on river to Grid Line 4688. Req for period 220700H to 221800H.	S,L,Bde	PL		
49	2125	(C)	Co C reports VC hand grenade landed on tactical wire fwd of Bkr #22.	S,L,Bde	PL		
50	2127	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde:CC ship 0700Hrs; UTIL and HOOK 0800Hrs.	S,L	PL		
51	2130	(C)	Ref item #47? Co C wpns plat obs estimated 5 casualties; possible KIA.	S,L,Bde	PL		
52	2135	(C)	Co C reports Bkrs #11 & #15 heard move- ment 100m to their front.	L	PL		
53	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde ref item #48 that AO extension has been approved; also coord- ination made w/1-52d Inf.	S,L	PL		
54	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
55	2255		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL		
	(U)	2400	Closed Journal		PL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 519805
2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER DELTA 6 (D COMPANY)
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 2 VN
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: LEG INFECTIONS; GIRL, THIGH GROIN INFECTIONS
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: NEB ENEMY CONTACT
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY D COMPANY 2ND PLATOON
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE OVER CAST 500 METER VISABILITY (FOG)
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.80 CALL WORD: OUTRIGGER DELTA 26
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS: FEMALE, 12 YRS OLD WITH LEG INFECTIONS, MALE THIGH AND GROIN INFECTIONS
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER DELTA 6 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: OUTRIGGER 65 (NCS) TIME 1020

TIME COMPLETED 1046

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 462835
 2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER RY (RECON PLATOON)
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER AMBULATORY ONE (1)
 4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF
 5. NATURE OF INJURIES: FRAGMENT IN SHOULDER
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: UNKNOWN
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE VISABILITY VERY POOR (FOG)
 10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: OUTRIGGER RY (RECON PLATOON)
 12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
 13. REMARKS: ROSTER NR OF INJURED PERSON 83: PFC RICHARD MEJIA
 14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER C-46 PHONE NO
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: OUTRIGGER 65 (NCS) TIME 1110
- TIME COMPLETED: 1133

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3

DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE OP GEORGE BS 474864.
2. REQUESTOR OUT-RIGGER C-46.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY _____.
4. NATIONALITY: US _____ VIETNAMESE X AWF _____.
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: APPENDICITIS.
6. CATEGORY: _____ URGENT: _____ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE X.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR.
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: OUTRIGGER C-46.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO _____.
13. REMARKS: _____.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER 65 PHONE NO _____.
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI CONTROL TIME 1846

TIME COMPLETED: 1903

AMERICAL DIV SOL ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		JSR		
02	0028	(C)	Msg from CPT Holbrook (Bde): There is emission a red haze/reported at coord 599868.	S,L	JSR		
03	0055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JSR		
04	0150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR		
05	0250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JSR		
06	0355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
07	0450	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH		
08	0550	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KDH		
09	0605	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed at 0600.	S,L	KDH		
10	0655	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH		
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf				
11	0710	(C)	FM: Co D departed NDP loc 524817 at 0700	S,L,M,Bde	mm		
12	0733	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd closed in LZ Sue at 0700.	S,L,M	mm		
13	0816	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), 528861; 1st Plat, 527871; 2d Plat, 525877; 3d Plat, 511868. Co D(-), 515802; 1st Plat, 554 805; 2d & 3d Plat, 512806. Recon Plat, same. Co C at LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	mm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
ITEM NO.	TIME			From		To	
	IN	OUT		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 524870; 1st Plat, 525878; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 510874. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 505800; 3d Plat 505806.	S,L,M		gm	
15	0958	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 517887; 1st Plat, 518886; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 516886. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 507800; 2d Plat 515801; 3d Plat, 505805.	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
16	1043	(C)	Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for mission at 1033.	S,L		gm	
17	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, all same. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 486817.	S,L,M		gm	
18	1203	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 488882; 2d Plat, 490885; 3d Plat, 469873; 4th Plat, 517888. Co C(-), LZ Sue; 3d Plat, 576874. D Co(-), 495815; 1st Plat, 484814; 3d Plat, 486817. Recon Plat, OP George (Closed in at 1200).	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
19	1250	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 485892; 3d Plat, 465466; 4th Plat, 517888. Co D(-), 498818; 1st & 2d Plat, 494813. Recon Plat, OP George. Co C 3d Plat, 575875.	S,L,M		gm	

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 22 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1408	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 474892; 3d Plat, 477886. Co D(-), 504827; 1st & 2d Plat, 484813. Co C 3d Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1500	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 477890; 3d Plat, 477887. Co D(-), 506816; 1st Plat, 487814 & 482820; 2d Plat, 488824; 3d Plat, 502818. Co C 3d Plat, 573857.	S,L,M	gm
22	1505	(C)	Co C 3d Plat at coord 573857 found a 250 bomb. Requested Engr Sqd & demo; Engr Sqd was sent with demo by chopper at 1510. Results: bomb destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1550	(C)	Sitrep neg, loc same for Bn except Co A(-) 483887; 2d Plat, 478888; 3d Plat, 483887.	S,L,M	gm
24	1601	(C)	Co A reported elements completed sweep of assigned area N of Song Tra Bong River vic GS 4688, 4689, 4788, 4789, 4888, 4889. Presently Co is crossing river, 1 Plat at a time vic coord 468885 to Bn AO S of the Song Tra Bong. Will inform Bn when all elements have completed crossing river.	S,L	gm
25	1653	(C)	Co D: all elements at NDP; 506816.	S,L,M	gm
26	1655	(C)	Co A completed crossing Song Tra Bong	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	(Cont'd)	(C)		River South in Bn AO at 1620. Neg results of search.				
27	1656	(C)		Co C 3d Plat loc at coord 565858. Co A(-) 504882; 2d Plat, 487878; 3d Plat, 490878; 4th Plat (NDP), 513883.		S,L,M		gm
28	1758	(C)		Co D no change, neg Sitrep; 1st Plat ambush, 488824. 3d Plat(-) of Co C returned to LZ Sue at 1747. Co A, all elements at NDP position.		S,L,M,Bde		gm
				<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
29	1900	(C)		Co A NDP, no change; 1st Plat (ambush), 506882; 3d Plat (ambush), 522886. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 565863. Co D, no change.		S,L,M		PL
30	2000	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L		PL
31	2025	(C)		From Co D: NDP position received 20 rds AW fire. Unable to determine range or coord. Fire came from the North of position.		S,L,Bde		PL
32	2100	(C)		All units neg Sitrep except for Co D (Ref Item 31), loc same.		S,L		PL
33	2200	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L,Bde		PL
34	2210	(C)		Co C (Bunker 22) rpts flare tripped approx 400 meters to front of bunker. Same area		S,L		PL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				

[illegible]

S-3 NOTES
(22 Feb 1968)

8 enemy initiated actions in the Amcal AO.

N of Amcal AO enemy hit Khe San - over 100 rockets.

CG of 196th fired on 3/4 unit and resulted in 4 casualties.

505th of 82d rec'd sniper and mortar fire resulting in 1 friendly WIA.

OPERATIONS

TFB See Map

Co A: 9 PC in support of S/D operation.

Co B: OP, blocking and reaction force for Co A S/D

Co C: S/D operations.

3/1 Co B S/D

Co C S/D, ambush, recon.

Co D C/A onto 3 LZs 0845 or earlier; want to use PC to block.

1/20 Co A: Plat size ambushes.

Co D: S/D opns

Co B: S/D opns

Recon: Local S/D opn; ambush.

No Air Strikes.

3-5 4/3 loudspeaker used to warn people to stay off hills around LZ SUE.

PMO Bde Policy: Soldiers in Base Camp will carry wpns at all times.

Col Henderson:

1. Illumination shortage due to Tet (Gen Abrams). "Go light; we have no reserve." --Gen Koster.
2. Letter of sympathy must be in on time.
3. Wpn cleaning important.

FROM CG XOs can knock letters of sympathy out on time--should meet requirement without any problems. CG also mentioned our zero range; said he liked it.

Officers and NCOs are too informal with men. We must remember we are officers. Don't throw standards out the window. This includes weapons--don't let the men

h-3 Inf PLANS SUMMARY
(221800 to 231800 Feb 1968)

Co A establishes night defense position vic coord BS514876 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co A conducts cordon and search of Thach An Dong (2), coord BS507855, commencing 230730 Feb 68.

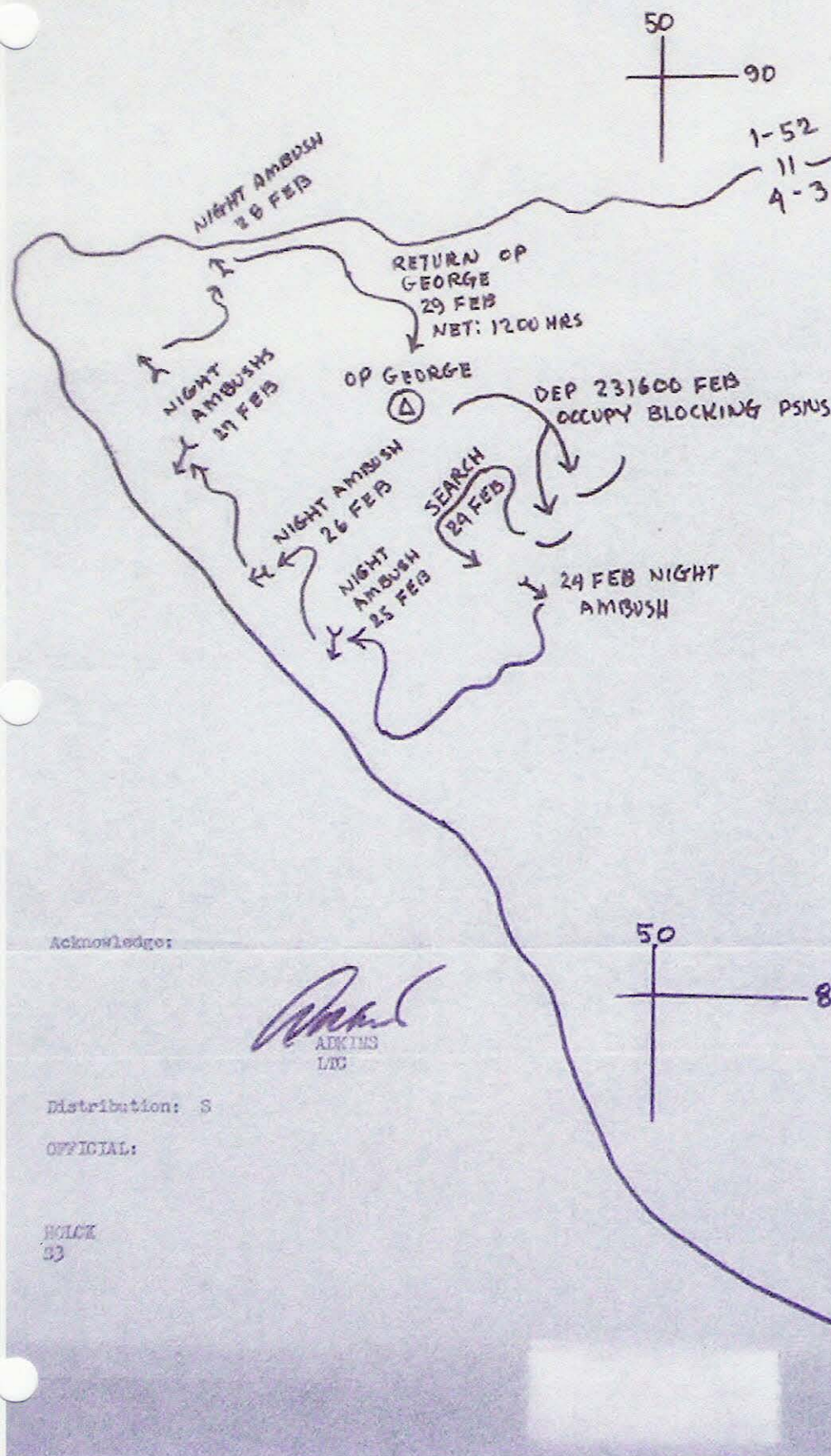
Co B OPCOM to TF BAKER.

Co C laagers at LZ SUE coord BS568878 and establishes squad size ambush vic LZ SUE. Co C continues defense of LZ SUE and prepares for operations 24 Feb 68.

Co D establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS503827 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy operations vic coord BS480850, BS510850, BS510820 and BS480820.

Recon Platoon laagers at OP GEORGE coord BS474863 and commences operations 231600 Feb 68 to establish blocking position vic coord BS490848 and BS495855 in support of Co C and Co D S/D operations commencing 24 Feb 68.

Copy 1 of 3 Copies
 11-3 inf
 12 SUE (BS560870) SVN
 221500 Feb 68
 DGA



CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS

1. Depart OP GEORGE 231600 Feb 68 and occupy blocking positions via BS 490848 and 494855 in support of Co D S/D operations commencing 24 Feb 1968. Depart blocking positions on order 24 Feb 68 and conduct S/D operations along designated axis. Establish night ambushes via BS 491842 (24 Feb), BS 467836 (25 Feb), BS 458843 (26 Feb), BS 448855 (27 Feb) and BS 451880, (28 Feb). Return OP GEORGE NET 291200 Feb.
2. Resupply will be effected as required

Acknowledge:

Adkins
 ADKINS
 LTC

Distribution: S

OFFICIAL:

WOLFE
 33

2D ARVN

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		JSR
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JSR
3	0145	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JSR
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
6	0405	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete at 0400 hrs.	S,L	KPH
7	0430	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	KPH
8	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KPH
9	0500	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements have moved out.	S,L	KPH
10	0503	(C)	Co D reports all elements leaving NDP psn.	S,L	KPH
11	0525	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements loc BS518873;	S,L	KPH
			30,40,CP are leaving perimeter.		
12	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	KPH
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:		
13	0605	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) reported that Co B 3/1 Inf L,S		gr
			killed 9 VC; 2 hand grenades were captured		
			and 4 US WIA (minor); this was only inci-		
			dent in Americal Div AO last night.		
14	0645	(C)	From Co A: 2d plat apprehended 4 VN males	S,L,P	gr
			approx 25 yrs old, while closing cordon		
			around Thach An Noi (2) hamlet (BS516857).		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L	Am		
16	0705	(C)	Co A 10 & 20 elements have completed their part of cordon; have not sighted any of Co D's elements as of yet.	S,L	Am		
17	0706	(C)	Co C patrol departed ambush site.	S,L	Am		
18	0710	(C)	Co D lodations: CP-512854, 10-512856, 20-529853, 30-512853, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am		
19	0715	(C)	Co A locations: Co(-) 505855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am		
20	0721	(C)	Co A 20 linked up on W side of village w/ Co D elements. Also policed up 1 indiv of mil age, attempting to evade (BS512862) Co A 10 still loc on E side of village. (Indiv had no ID card).	S,L,Bde	Am		
21	0725	(C)	Ref item #14,20: Co A 20 element apprehended 5 VCS approx 25 yrs old coord BS 512858; 4 VCS wearing Blk PJs and w/ID cards; 5th VCS wearing Blk shorts, white shirt and w/o ID card.	S,L,Bde ^{Am}	Am		
22	0810	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 511855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882; Co C ambush sqd 573869; Co D(-) 518852, 10-520857, 20-517853, 30-512852.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
23	0825	(C)	Co C ambush sqd closed LZ SUE.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0827	(C)	Bde notified of change of operational plans for Co A & D, 23 Feb 68; Both Co's will conduct a search and cordon opn at Thach An Noi (2) hamlet, BS516857; Asst VC hamlet chief (PW) will be used to ID other VC. Cordon around hamlet was completed at 0730 hrs. Search commenced 0750 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
25	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Im
26	0950	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same. Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Im
27	1001	(C)	GS section departed LZ SUE for ^{patrol opns} opns .	S,L,Bde	Im
28	1045	(C)	Co C wpns plat obs 20 VN in half moon formation coord BS486857. In the center of this formation is a male VN talking and handing out objects; C&C ship circled over area and obs several VN running into bushes; VN male in center of circle also ran into bushes and changed his clothing; Also at coord BS484858, wpns plat, Co C obs 24 VN, mostly men, herding cattle; This is the first time this many pers or cattle obs in this area. 2 sqds of Recon checking area.	S,L,P,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1105	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P	Am		
30	1106	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 515857, 10- 517856, 30-515856, 40-516854.	S,L,P	Am		
31	1205	(C)	Bn locations: Co A CP-510855, 10-514858, 20-515857, 30-514853, 40-514822; Co D(-) 515857, 10-517856, 30-515856, 40-516854; Recon Plat 496867.	S,L,Bde,P	Am		
32	1206	(C)	Ref Item 28: Recon Plat apprehended one male VCS evading at coord 494865. Found approx \$30 worth of piasters, he is slight- ly wounded. Also has altered ID Card. Evacuated to 198th MI.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
33	1210	(C)	Co A 1st Plat at coord 514860 found a tun- nel 10' deep, 15' long. Entrance 2' to 3' wide. An M26A1 frag grenade (rusty) was placed at entrance. Tunnel and grenade destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		
34	1240	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M	Am		
35	1245	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512858; 2d Plat, 518860; 3d Plat, 512858.	S,L,M	Am		
36	1300	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde: 2d ARVN Div requests AO extension from coords 602880, 635880, 615818, 654800. Time requested for: 240730 to 241800 hrs.	S,L,M,Bde	Am		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1340	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George.	S,L,M	gm
38	1350	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 525875; 1st Plat, 527 878; 3d Plat, 514873; Wpns Plat, 518887.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
39	1355	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 511861; 1st Plat, 509 859; 2d Plat, 515857 extended to 510854; 3d Plat, 518853.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
40	1410	(C)	Dustoff request. Recon Plat requests Dustoff for 1 female VCS wounded in knee cap. PF personnel on OP George w/Recon Plat stated that she claims to have been wounded in area where Recon operated ear- lier today (see Item 32). Her story ap- pears to be false. Dustoff completed 1440 hrs. See atchd Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	gm
41	1457	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm
42	1459	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521886; 1st Plat, 518 886; 2d Plat, 514883; Co A completed mis- sion and is moving back to old NDP to pick up gear.	S,L,M	gm
43	1510	(C)	Weather Report: Sky condition; broken. Visibility; 7 miles. Winds from the N at 10 knots beginning at 2300 hrs. Night fog w/visibility 3-5 miles. Light rain. Outlook: no significant change.	S,L,Cos	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 23 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1534	(C)	Dustoff request relay for Co A, TF Barker	S,L	mm		
			See attached Dustoff request.				
45	1600	(C)	Recon Plat departed OP George for opns.	S,L,Bde	mm		
46	1601	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	mm		
47	1648	(C)	LL: Bde notified Bn that the CG approved	S,L	mm		
			the 2d ARVN Div AO extension request.				
48	1649	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor notified us of	S,L	mm		
			PF position: 623865.				
49	1715	(C)	Grnd Surv ambush loc: 557864.	S,L,M	mm		
50	1740	(C)	Recon Plat ambush loc: 484849.	S,L,M	mm		
51	1746	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521885; 1st Plat, 512	S,L,M	mm		
			886; 3d Plat, 530887; 2d Plat, 512886.				
52	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc ref Items 48 thru 51.	S,L,M,Bde	mm		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>				
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
53	1855	(C)	Co A reports one indiv lost Cal .45 pis-	S,L,Bde	PL		
			tol in area of NDP or along route 513876				
			to 512855; believe wpn was lost during				
			hrs of darkness. Requesting serial no.				
			from Trains.				
54	1920	(C)	Co D ambush sites: 3d Plat 1st Sqd,	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
			514854; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 521861.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1942	(C)	Co A reports receiving 7 to 8 grenades and AW fire from 3 directions. Elements in NDP received 2 WHA; 3d Plat, 2 WHA.	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
56	2008	(C)	Co A received 3 more grenades. Request Dustoff (2 urgent - 2 priority). Break-down of WHAs: 1 headwound; 1 wrist wound; 1 buttock wound; 1 side wound w/internal bleeding. Dustoff completed 2045.	S,L,M,Bde	PL		
57	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A, loc same.	S,L	PL		
58	2051	(C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc same. Fired 6 rds illum in support of Co A.	S,L	PL		
59	2100	(C)	Binh Son dist advisor informs of enemy loc at 592873, 590864; also in grid square 5487 enemy of unknown size digging graves in afternoon and now moving NE direction.	S,L,M,TFB	PL		
60	2125	(C)	Co A now 100% alert, all lights out, no contact at this time.	S,L	PL		
61	2148	(C)	B Btry commenced firing in loc 592873, 590864. Ceased firing at 2154. 32 rds total fired.	S,L,M	PL		
62	2150	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) informs us of results of TF Barker action. See attached sheet.	S,L	PL		
63	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	PL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
64	2156	(C)	Opn Plans changed: Co D, envelop & search in Phu Son(1) hamlet vic 486813 commencing at 0630 hrs, 24 Feb 68. Recon Plat: Conduct search and block in vic 508864 commencing at 0730.	S,L,Bde	DL			
65	2242	(C)	Information in ref to Item 56: Indiv who were evacuated/ McNABB, Douglas M., SP4, US54957669 - DOA; KRUL, Ronald J., SP4, US51772798 - WHA; LANE, Dennis W., PFC, US52748180 - WHA. Both WHA taken to 2d Surg and transferred to 23d Med.	S,L,Bde	DL			
66	2350	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL			
67	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED					

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS707787.
2. REQUESTOR Diamondhead A6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 0.
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE JWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE HOT .
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR .
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE .
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamondhead A6.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Diamondhead 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1150.

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2 DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS473863.

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Romeo.

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY .

4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 1 VCS WWF .

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Knee cap.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X.

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Romeo.

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear.

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke.

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Outrigger Romeo.

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .

13. REMARKS: .

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1410.

COMPLETED 1440

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS723785
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Alpha 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 4 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 4 PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Alpha 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1534

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 4

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS705913
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER _____ AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Wounded in right shoulder
6. CATEGORY: _____ URGENT: _____ PRIORITY X ROUTINE _____
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Charlie elements
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Charlie 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO _____
13. REMARKS: _____
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO _____
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1746

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 5

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS705913
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER Two AMBULATORY One
4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Head and leg wounds, shell shock
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 3 PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Hot
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Lights in T-formation
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Charlie 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1955

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

- NO 6 DATE 23 Feb 68
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS730792
 2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Bravo 6
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 3 AMBULATORY
 4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE KWF
 5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 3 ROUTINE
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
 10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) APC headlights
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Bravo 6
 12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
 13. REMARKS: Bravo controlling Dustoff for Alpha 6
 14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 2015

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 7

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS523886
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Alpha 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 2
4. NATIONALITY: US 4 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Grenade frags: 1, buttocks; 1, internal injuries; 1, head and leg; 1, wrist.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 PRIORITY 2 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Hot
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Will be secured by Alpha 6
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) 4 red lights
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 57.70 CALL WORD: Outrigger Alpha 46
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 2023

Completed 2045

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

S-3 NOTES
23 Feb 68

File

No significant contact in Americal AO.

Fighting in Hue brought about 3300 enemy kills by Marines, 1500 enemy kills by 1st Cav; Fighting should last five more days. Intelligence indicates the action was an enemy divisional effort.

OPERATIONS

TFB A: S/D opns.
B: Blocking pan for Co A.
C: S/D opns.
E Trp: support of Co A & B opns.

3/1 B: S/D opns.
C: Ambush and S/D opns.
D: Night patrol and S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down (Bronco)

1/20 A: Ambush and S/D opns.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opn vic LZ THUNDER.
Recon: S/D opns.

Arty moved 175mm howitzer and 8" guns from ARTY HILL.

S-1 41,000 lbs of mail came into Bde.

Surgeon 1. Insure that the proper precedence of DUSTOFF is given. URGENT means that choppers must fly--at night or with low ceiling.

2. Immunization of pets will be 4 March 1100-1600 hrs; One dog or cat per company or detachment of 15 men.

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JR		
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JR		
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JR		
5	0355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JR		
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
6	0445	(C)	Co D reports their 30 element closing on NDP; Stand-To 0430.	S,L	MH		
7	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	MH		
8	0535	(C)	Co D reports their ambush elements ret'd to RON psn at 0530.	S,L	MH		
9	0535	(C)	Rec'd call from Bn Aid Station (Rear): 4th man wounded from A Co is MARLOW, CARL He is now at 2d Surg Hospital--rec'd frag wounds in head and R leg.	S,L,Bde	MH		
10	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	MH		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0603	(C)	Co D now leaving NDP.	S,L	pm
12	0655	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg; Co A now checking their perimeter.	S,L	pm
13	0658	(C)	Co D location: BS509855.	S,L	pm
14	0700	(C)	FM: 4.2 Platoon FO w/Co D is sick--need replacement. (sending FO from 4.2)	S,L	pm
15	0731	(C)	Recon departed their psn at this time.	S,L	pm
16	0732	(C)	OPLAN 2-68 (GOLDEN VALLEY), SECRET, Cys 7&8 of 20 Cys, 1-20 Inf rec'd by Lt Greer Bn LNO, each consisting of a page w/3 overlays.	S,L	pm
17	0738	(C)	Co D reports obs 20 pers at BS482820, req to move one element (Granted); also obs about 10 pers entering woodline at BS490833; have elements moving on them also; Recon has spotted them also and are taking action to halt this exodus.	S,L,P,Bde	pm
18	0745	(C)	Recon has about 12-13 men trying to evade, am developing situation and will attempt to close and engage (coord BS490844).	S,L,P,Bde	pm
19	0750	(C)	Co D reports coord BS491838 - 4 VC CIA (2 WIA).	S,L,Bde	pm
20	0751	(C)	Recon reports pers now evading SW from present psn (BS490844).	S,L,Bde	pm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0800	(C)	D6 reported to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: 2d plat obs 15 VC at coord BS492802; 2d plat 1500m Due N of them; people are mov- ing S towards river.	S, L	Jm		
22	0806	(C)	Recon reports to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: CIA one VCS w/o ID card. Indiv had instruc- tions for employing Claymore mine (coord BS492842).	S, L, Bde	Jm		
23	0807	(C)	<i>commenced move from LZ SUE</i> Co C elements started thru wire at 0805H (1st plat leading).	S, L	Jm		
24	0820	(C)	Ref item 19: Co D has 3 PWs, one of which is wounded; also has 1 VC KIA; one of the CIA is man approx 45 yrs old; also 1 woman among CIA. (BS491838).	S, L, Bde	Jm		
25	0830	(C)	0821 - Resupply ship obs 100 pers moving SW approx 3/4 mile SE of LZ SUE--no cattle or children, also didnt see any wpns. (coord BS571870)	S, L	Jm		
26	0831	(C)	From Recon: Picked up another VCS at BS492842.	S, L	Jm		
27	0844	(C)	0840 - Last of Co C crossed wire at LZ SUE for opn area.	S, L	Jm		
28-	0845	(C)	Co D reports that the gunships have killed 2 VC, 1 w/pack; Co D also rec'd some SA fire from the woodline.	S, L, Bde	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	0853	(C)	0850 - Co D coord BS491839, reports 1 VC CIA (1st plat); He was rolled up in a straw mat with some women sitting on it.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
30	0900	(C)	Co C (UPLAND CHARLIE)(2d ARVN DIV) loc BS630800.	S,L,P	Jm			
31	0910	(C)	0909 - GS ambush closed on LZ SUE; Neg results, no contact.	S,L	Jm			
32	0914	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF: Priority; one US fell, injured back; Indiv is paralyzed; Area secure; coord BS563876.	S,L,Bde,Dustoff	Jm			
33	0915	(C)	0911 - Co D reports at coord 512792 have one VCS CIA.	L,Bde	Jm			
34	0923	(C)	Recon reports have 4 VCS, 3 w/ID cards. Claim to be 50-60 yrs of age; ID says younger; pictures have been torn off and new ones put on.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
35	0948	(C)	DUSTOFF for Co C completed at 0945 hrs.	S,L	Jm			
36	0949	(C)	Location of Co A(-) 530884, 1st and 2d plat BS531877.	S,L,P,Bde				
37	0950	(C)	Wrap up of Recon: At 0820, BS492842- 1 VC CIA; he was in possession of instructions for setting up a Claymore mine. 2d Indiv CIA at 0900 - BS495846; he had 2 yr old application for ID card.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
				Cont'd				

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	Cont'd	(C)	3d indiv CIA at 0913 loc BS492844. Photo on ID card does not look like him. Recon has seen the same picture before on other ID cards.		
38	0958	(C)	Co D 3d plat, loc BS487813, found 2 VCS, one dead; other one said that KIA was VC; also found an ammo box in ground w/one flare and misc documents which look like a list of names. Also found khakis, a belt buckle and a rice bag.	S,L,Bde	gm
39	1000	(C)	Co C location: Co(-) 569849, -30-565872; Recon plat 496847. Co D(-) 500830, 10-488836, 20-492802, 30-486815.	L,P,S,Bde	gm
40	1005	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BS487813, found 600 lbs rice hidden under ground. (Destroyed).	S,L,Bde	gm
41	1025	(C)	0918 - From Cpt McAnaw: Sharks have killed total of 5 VC.	S,L	gm
42	1105	(C)	Wrap-up of Co D activity: 6 VC KIA (5 by gunship), 3 VC CIA (2 wounded), 2 wpns CIA (M-1 carbine SN 1570601, M-1 rifle SN 2401619), also web gear and misc documents and 600 lbs rice (destroyed); Bn S-2 interrogated all VCS/detainees and released 4 from recon and 3 fm Co D. 3 Evac'd to 198th M.I. Det.	S,L,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1150	(C)	Co D, no change. Co A now on slopes of LZ Sue. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 566 866; 1st Plat, 563868; 3d Plat, 568865; Wpns Plat, OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
44	1300	(C)	Recon located at 495853, neg Sitrep.	S,L,M	pm		
45	1310	(C)	Co B w/TF Barker, coord 733782, had 7 US WIA. Names of 4 of them: Blecher, Heckard, McKenny, Lee. Line numbers of other 3 are: 011, 120 and 090. Indiv were wounded by homemade VC Claymore mine.	S,L	pm		
46	1320	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 510810; 1st Plat, 528 806; 2d Plat, 540800; 3d Plat, 529786.	S,L,M	pm		
47	1400	(C)	Co A, LZ Sue. Co C(-), 558858; 1st Plat, 557860; 3d Plat, 559869. Co D(-), 512 808; 1st & 3d Plat, 498817. Recon Plat, 486847.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
48	1430	(C)	At 1409 hrs Recon found at coord 501830 400 lbs of rice buried in dirt mound, also some documents. Destroyed rice.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
49	1450	(C)	At coord 501830, Recon found 500 lbs of rice under straw matting. Rice destroyed.	S,L,M	pm		
50	1600	(C)	Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544865; 2d Plat, 557862; 3d Plat, 549871. Co D, all elements at 512808. Recon, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

24 Feb 68

Hour

2400

Date

24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1701	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm
52	1702	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm
53	1745	(C)	At 1030, 1st Plat Co C located tunnel complex and one newly built hut at coord 571870; appeared to have been built with in last day or two. Tunnel & hut destroyed.	S,L	gm
54	1750	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm
55	1751	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544862; 2d Plat, 3d Sqd, 555860.	S,L,M	gm
56	1800	(C)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	S,L	gm
57	1845	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat ambush, 544862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 555864. Co D(-), 512808; 1st Plat, 2d Sqd, 521806; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 514818. Recon Plat 1st Ele, 489842; 2d Ele, 486842; 3d Ele, 488844.	S,L,M	PL
58	1940	(C)	Co C changed their loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat(-), 545861; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 546864; 2d Plat, 555864.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
59	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2015	(C)	Requested from Bde an AO extension for period 250600 to 251800 from coord 4881 to 4878 to 5078.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
61	2020	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat reports they have 15 rds HE and 10 rds Illum of 81mm Ammunition.	S,L	DL
62	2040	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, rpts hearing movement to their front. Threw two grenades and fired 2 Claymores with negative results.	S,L	DL
63	2045	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	DL
64	2050	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same, with exception of Item 62.	S,L	DL
65	2051	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	DL
66	2113	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, received 5 or 6 incoming hand grenades and small arms fire. Details to follow.	S,L	DL
67	2145	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep,	S,L	DL
68	2146	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL
69	2155	(C)	Ref Item 66: Co C 1st Plat observed 3 VC evading to NE, coord 547869. Placed SA fire and 4.2 HE on them. Neg results.	S,L,Bde	DL
70	2157	(C)	Bn neg Sitrep, with exception of previous report.	S,L,Bde	DL
71	2245	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	2255	(C)	Co G & Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L	DL		
73	2350	(C)	Co A & Co D neg Sitrep.	S,L,Bde	DL		
74	2355	(C)	Co C engaging one VC with SA fire at coord 547869. Info to follow.	S,L,Bde	DL		
75	2358	(C)	Co C reports their 2d Plat, coord 555854, received 2 grenades thrown by 2 VC from a distance of 50 meters. Grenades came from north. Taken under fire with unknown results.	S,L,Bde	DL		
76	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aere medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 24 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS491838

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger D16

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE VC WV

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Man w/stomach & head wounds. Girl w/head & leg wounds.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 ~~PRIORITY~~ ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE OVERCAST

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

1. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Delta 16

2. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

3. REMARKS:

4. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO

5. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 0839

Completed 0903 hrs.

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2 DATE 24 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS563876

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger C36

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE WVF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: PARALYZED STRUCK BACK ON DIKE

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE RAIN

10. MARKING: (GROMS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALL WORD: C36

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 0917

Completed

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3

DATE 24 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS537876
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger A16
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 0 AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE 2nd FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURY: EXTREME DIZZINESS, VOMITING
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: CLEAR
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE 200m CEILING
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: A16
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME

Completed 1055

S-3 NOTES

24 Feb 68

Enemy attacked Khe Sanh w/1000 arty rds, 307 mortar rds, resulting in 10 friendly KIA and 51 friendly WHA.

C-1-14 had an informer lead them to a cache of 53 AK44 wpns.

OPERATIONS

TFB A: Stand-Down at LZ DOTTIE.
B: LZ UPTIGHT - S/D opns.
C: Operation w/1-52d.

3/1 B: Patrol Base/Conduct patrols.
C: S/D opns and ambush.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down at BRONCO.

1/20 A: Stand-Down.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Night patrol.

No Airstrikes

S-1 1. Interpreters to be paid 28th Feb in afternoon by Cpt Woffard.
2. 7400 lbs of mail.

From CG Reviewed relief of Quang Ngai for possible attack 24 or 25 Feb.
(TF ALEXANDER)

WEEKLY SCOREBOARD

	DUC PHO	MUSCATINE
KIA	238	233
WIA		
PW	76	29
DETAINEE	480	96
IND WPNS	144	28
CREW SVC WPNS	5	0
RICE CAPTURED	13 1/2 T	22 T
SALT CAPTURED	0	0
FORTIFICATIONS DEST'D	76	15
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	24	25

Ratio of US to Enemy KIA - 28/471

Wpns lost to wpns gained - 3/177

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			L2 SUE	0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Opened Journal				
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
6	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
8	0605	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed 0545 hrs.	S,L			
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L			
9	0610	(C)	Report from BDe (Sgt Gross): Action in Americal AO last night; DA NANG rec'd 8-10 rds mortar and 2 US WHA; also Marble Mt. rec'd 18 rds.	S,L			gm
10	0615	(C)	Co D Stand-To completed 0605 hrs.	S,L			gm
11	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			gm
12	0707	(C)	Co C reports accidental firing of M16 rifle by US soldier vic BS557867; shot thru thigh; req DUSTOFF; completed 0726 hrs.	S,L,Bde, Chu Lai Contrl			gm
13	0710	(C)	From LTC BLACKLEDGE, Bde S-2, 241900H Feb 68: VC Bn Hqs loc vic BS493784; Reliability of source very good. (DELAYED ENTRY)	S,L,Co D			gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	L2 SUE	0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0722	(C)	From Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: Div has not approved AO extension request as of the present; expect decision within 30 min.	S,L,Bde	Am
15	0750	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
16	0844	(C)	From Bde: AO extension approved; boundaries of ext are horizontal ^(EW) grid lines 81&78, vertical ^{(W-S) Am} grid lines 47.	S,L	
17	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D(-) BS515808.	S,L,P	Am
18	0905	(C)	Air Strike req by ARVN units vic BS455772 has been completed w/ results: 4 VC KIA 8 VC probable KIA.	S,L,P	Am
19	0920	(C)	From MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Operational plans for Co D, 25 Feb 68: Co(-) moves from NDP vic coord BS515808 and conducts S/D opns to S to vic coord BS521771; then swings to NW and conducts intensified search of Toan My (1) vic BS515784; continues NW and conducts intensified search of Phu Son (1) vic BS516813; 1 plat moves from NDP to NW and establishes blocking psn to N of Phu Son (1). Upon completion of search of Phu Son (1) Co moves E and occupies NDP vic BS 535826.		Am

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1003	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 550860; 2d Plat, 550858; 3d Plat, 539859. Co D(-), 522782; 1st & 4th Plat, 512808. Recon Plat & Grnd Surv, same loc.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
21	1045	(C)	Co D 1st Plat rec'd auto and semi-auto fire at coord 490814; 1/2 of the element now laying down base of fire and the other 1/2 maneuvering to destroy the enemy.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1115	(C)	Co D 2d Plat had one man slightly wounded by sniper fire vic coord 497783. C/C medivaced him.	S,L,Bde	gm		
23	1120	(C)	From Diamond Head 3. Dustoff request. See attached sheet.	S,L			
24	1153	(C)	Co C 1st Plat in vic 542863 located 200 lbs of rice that was placed in hedge row.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), 493795; 1st Plat, 488815; 4th Plat, 512808. Co C(-), 555856; 1st Plat, 545864; 2d Plat, 558864; 3d Plat, 478832. Recon, 478832.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
26	1200	(C)	Co D 2d Plat at coord 491797 discovered a dead female. Indiv had ID card on body, also had wounds in shoulder. Left ID card with body.	S,L, M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 25 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1213	(C)	Co D (report on enemy engagement) 1st Plat rec'd AW and Semi-AW fire vic coord 490814 at 1032H from unknown size VC force - contact broken at 1055H. 1st Plat observed 15 people moving rapidly to SW from above coord just prior to receiving enemy fire.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
28	1300	(C)	Ground Surveillance element departed LZ Sue at this time.	S,L,M	gm		
29	1308	(C)	Boxcar 46's ^{LCCH-47A} release time is 1500. He determines that he should be completed with resupply at that time.	S,L	gm		
30	1320	(C)	Co D 1st Plat closed in on coord 490814 Have completed search of area in this loc with neg results. Element moving back to pick up equipment.	S,L,Bde	gm		
31	1335	(C)	^(From Binh Son) CPT Lawson (Bn S2) reports that he doesn't have any information from District Advisor and that Artist Alfa 3 is not at the his ^{gm} location, he is at . ^{gm}	S,L	gm		
32	1405	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 554856; 1st Plat, 545865; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 552848. Co D, 512808. Recon Plat, 473831.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1540	(C)	Grnd Surv apprehended one VCS male, no ID card. Request evacuation. Bn S2 at location, 583892, to evacuate indiv.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
34	1615	(C)	Bde received intelligence report. For info see attached sheet.	S,L,M	gm
35	1630	B(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, 544869; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 547853. Co D, 535825. Recon Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1640	(C)	Medics request Dustoff to evacuate sick indiv, E5 Steadman, Jimmy, RA14900872. Fever of unknown origin.	S,L,B	gm
37	1800	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 554856 (NDP); 3d Plat(-) 546853 (ambush); 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 543853 (ambush); 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 558858 (ambush); Grnd Surv, 582888 (ambush). Co D(-), 535825 (NDP); 2d Plat(-), 538831 (ambush); 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 532826 (ambush). Recon Plat, 468832 (ambush).	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
38	1925	(C)	Recon Plat, 468832, sprung ambush; have 2 VC down; going out to check them out.	S,L,Bde	DL
39	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Recon Plat report.	S,L,Bde	DL

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	2020	(C)	At 1950 hrs Co A 81mm Mortars fired illum for Recon. Range too far. Recon thinks bodies have been dragged off. Will remain in present position and check area in morning. Range within required distance for conformed kills. Results: 2 VC/KIA.	S,L,Bde		DL	
41	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L		DL	
42	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde		DL	
43	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L		DL	
44	2359	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde		DL	
45	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Signature: _____

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 25 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS557867
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Charlie 23
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE AWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Shot himself in thigh
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SIGNS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALL WORD: Outrigger Charlie 23
12. ARE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 0716

COMPLETED: 0726

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 25 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS692908.
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY .
4. NATIONALITY: US 2 VIETNAMESE NWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 PRIORITY ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE .
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Charlie 6.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1128.

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3 DATE 25 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS568878
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Echo Mike
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: High fever
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Outrigger Echo Mike
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1700

COMPLETED: 1727

S-3 NOTES
25 Feb 68

Americal AO: No significant activity.
Da Nang received several rockets at 2300 hrs.

OPERATIONS:

TFB Co A LZ DOTTIE
Co B CA at 0730, prep; 1 plat at LZ UPTIGHT.
Co C S/D operations.

3/1 Co B Patrol Base/will patrol.
Co C S/D opns and ambush.
Co D Stand-Down at LZ DRAGON.
Recon Ambush vic RD area.

4/20 Co A Stand-Down at BRONCO.
Co B S/D operations.
Co D S/D operations.
Recon Ambush (CARENTAN).

No airstrikes.

4-5 3,500,000 leaflets dropped last week. 390 indiv treated in MEDCAP opns.

4-1 3,000 lbs of mail; many magazines.

Inspection team of 13 indiv will justify base development and survey the needs to finish base camp.

from CG: A poor day due to mine field. When more than one mine is encountered stop in place and get additional Engr support. Mine casualties are the worst. Mine companies must establish an SOP for action to be taken when mines or booby traps are tripped--think about it.

↑
Action - should be in
the SOP.

2 lessons Booby Traps

Tunnels.

Alert

- OP manned by unit at Nui Tran Coord 576778 reports VC Platoon with about 30 men in vicinity 496804, also bunker complexes and tax collection post in vicinity coord 573813
- Antil-Aircraft Guns (50 Cal) vicinity 460777, 476749. Aircrafts have been fired on when passing these locations (561763 3d Psn, Bunker now has been re-created)
- OP (Nui Tran) received (on and off) 60 mm Mortar, M79 and small arms fire both night and day) vicinity 525785, 509784
- VC Arms & supply moving in Song Tra Khuc river vic 460775 & 589756.... Heavy activities in vic 567756, 560758, 534763, 515755 (movements are carried on both laterally and across river).
- Many land routes are used to move supplies both day and night (North and South of River) principle routes are 490744, 490746 and 550783
- Vicinity 525756 & 537758- Supplies are stored in large caches at these locations.
- Local villagers claim VC stays in village west of Nui Tran (NFZ)
- 7a) Nightly each week between 1900-2400 hours VC appear in Village to train and recruit and for protection from M&I fires. Since TET VC have assassinations to influence people in that village. These VC have included 4 US KHA and 3 US WHA

OTHER REPORT FOR 25-26 February 1968:

FORECAST- VISIBILITY 7 MILES

WINDS: FROM THE NORTH AT 10 KNOTS

NO VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES WITH GROUND FOG AND OCCASIONAL RAIN (LIGHT)

TP 82-65

WIND DIRECTION 90-65

LOOK: NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE:

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened				
2		0002	(C) Received Intelligence report from EARTH- QUAKE 32, relayed thru VAMPIRE 50: Spot- ted approx 3 sqds VC w/mauser ^{4 rifles} , BARs, & machine guns vic coord BS503747 to BS516758 (spotted by Air Obs). Same size element spotted by 32 vic coord 530766 to 544765.	S,L	Gm		
3		0055	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
4		0145	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm		
5		0250	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
6		0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L,Bde	Gm		
7		0455	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Gm		
8		0550	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm		
9		0600	(C) Co B & A Stand-To complete.	S,E	Gm		
10		0605	(C) Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): All quiet; no significant action.	S,L	Gm		
11		0655	(C) Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L	Gm		
12		0730	(C) Recon Platoon at ambush site coord BS 468832 found following items: 1 pistol belt, ripped in two; 3 ea 30 rd ^{(loaded) m} magazines	S,L,P,Bde	Gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	Cont'd (C)		for .45 cal sub-MG; 2 ea homemade hand grenades made from C-ration cans; 6 pr shoes.		
13	0745	(C)	Recon plat moving to search hamlet vic BS 463840.	S,L	gm
14	0800	(C)	Bn Locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE; Co C(-) 554853, 30-546853; Co D 535825; Recon Plat just departed ambush site.	S,L,P	gm
15	0830	(C)	GS closed LZ SUE.	S,L,P	gm
16	0850	(C)	Co C loc BS554853.	S,L,P	gm
17	0851	(C)	Co D(-) 535825, 10-543814, 30-539827; Recon Plat 462837.	S,L,P	gm
18	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-) 547846, 10-553846, 30-553856, 40-548848; Co D(-) 535825, 10-543814, 30(-) 540824, 31-539822; Recon Plat 542846.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co C(-) 546846, 10-555845, 20-544844, 30-546845; Co D(-) 535825, 20-527827, 30-541823; Recon 462846.	S,L,P	gm
20	1137	(C)	Co C 1st plat apprehended 1 male VCS coord BS553841, 30 yrs old, w/o ID card, hiding in hut; will be interrogated on location Bu S-2 and MI rep.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1200	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	Jm
22	1210	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555		
			845; 2d Plat, 539857; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 530		
			850; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 540840; 3d Plat, 546		
			845; Wpns Plat(-), 546856. Co D(-), 535		
			825; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat, 541824.		
			Recon Plat, 462846.		
23	1255	(C)	Ref Item 20: S-2 reports interrogation	S,L,Bde	Jm
			of 1 VN male, 1 VN female and 3 children		
			vic coord 553841. Results: Innocent		
			Civilians.		
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 564889. Co C,	S,L,M	Jm
			same. Co D(-), 535825; 1st Plat, 514812;		
			2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat 1st Sqd, 536		
			815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 534806; 3d Plat, 541		
			824. Recon Plat, same.		
25	1330	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, 566900.	S,L,M	Jm
26	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 566900. Co C(-),	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
			545841; 1st Plat, 552841; 2d Plat, 539857;		
			3d Plat, 547845. Co D(-), 535823; 1st		
			Plat, 514812; 2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat		
			1st Sqd, 536815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803;		
			Recon Plat, 462846.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

4-3 Inf PLANS SUMMARY
(251800 to 261800 Feb 1968)

Co A laagers at LZ SUE, BS568878, and continues defense of LZ SUE.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS550845 and establishes night ambush positions vic the night locations. Co C conducts search and des operations vic coords BS540850, BS560850, BS560840, and BS540840.

Co D establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS534828 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts S and D operations vic coord BS520840, BS550840, BS550810, and BS520810.

Recon Platoon establishes night ambush vic coord BS465836 and conducts S and operations vic coord BS450850, BS470850 and BS470830.

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1445	(C)	Co C 3d Plat uncovered at coord 548848 one M18A1 Claymore mine, 192 rds of 30 Cal ammo in 8 rd clips and 11 M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) AP mines.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
28	1446	(C)	Relayed Dustoff request for Diamond Head Bravo 6.	S,L	Am
29	1500	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 569903. Co C, no change. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 513 809; 2d Plat, 537811; 2d Plat, 1st Sqd, 536815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803; 3d Plat, 514818; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 514806.	S,L,M	Am
30	1530	(C)	At 1458 hrs Co C 3d Plat, coord 549848, requested Dustoff: US personnel; one KHA, two urgent, 2 priority. Dustoff completed 1520 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.	S,L,M,Bde	Am
31	1600	(C)	Weather report: Overcast, visibility 7 miles occasionally dropping to 3-5 miles with rain and fog intermitting between 0200 and 0800 hrs. Winds from North at 10 knots. Temp: 65-80. Humidity: 65-90. No significant change.	S,L	Am
32	1603	(C)	Ref Item 30: The booby trap which killed 1 US and wounded 4 US was an ammo box filled w/high explosives. Box was detonated	S,L,Bde	Am

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)	(C)	when opened. Results of a search of the area thus far (coord 548848): 22 M16A1 (Bouncin' Betty) AP mines hidden in bushes in clusters of 3 to 8; 2 M18A1 AP mines (Claymore); 192 rds (in 8 rd clips) of M-1 30 Cal ammo. (Ref Item 27).		
33	1615	(C)	From MAJ Calhoun (S3 TF Barker): Casualty from Co B 4-3 Inf was PVT E2 Richard R. Potter, US67013037. Suffered serious head wound from command detonated mine vic coord 778848. His platoon rec'd sniper fire prior to mine detonation.	S,L	gm
34	1616	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 576896. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 555846; 1st Plat 3d Sqd, 552842; 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 552848; 2d Plat, 549848; 3d Plat, 549849. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 511820; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat(-), 516817; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 552842. Recon Plat, 462846.	S,L,M	gm
35	1700	(C)	Co C,KHA has been evacuated. In vic 541 840 2d Plat found ^{20^m} 25 tunnel complexes (6 to 8 feet deep) big enough to walk in. Some have ladders and appear to have been used recently. Will destroy tunnels and mines (Ref Item 32).	^{gm} S,L,A,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LE SUE		0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
36	1704	(C)	Co D, all elements, at NDP vic 527817.			S,L,M,Bde		mm
37	1706	(C)	Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555846; 3d Plat, 548848; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559848.					
38	1707	(C)	Recon Plat at this time moving to ambush position.			S,L		mm
39	1714	(C)	Co C reports in ref to Item 35 that tunnels appeared to have been used last night. Noticed grass being spread out as for sleeping on it.			S,L		mm
40	1735	(C)	Co C 3d Plat destroyed 22 M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) mines.			S,L,Bde		mm
41	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			S,L,Bde		mm
42	1930	(C)	Bn ambush sites, Co C 1st & 2d Plat, Co A 3d Plat, relayed to Binh Son District.			S,L,District		DL
43	1935	(C)	Bn loc (confirmed): Co A 3d Plat (ambush) 586892. Co C(-) (NDP), 545841; 1st Plat (ambushes), 558892 & 556845; 2d Plat (ambushes), 537847 & 542837. Co D(-) (NDP), 527817; 3d Plat (ambushes), 532827 & 539815. Recon Plat, 457845.			S,L,M,Bde		DL
44	1950	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		DL

S-2/S-3, Lth Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2053	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DZ
46	2107	(C)	Msg from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Three infra red sightings - 545766; 543785; 542792.	S,L	DZ
47	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	DZ
48	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	DZ
49	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DZ
50	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

OPN MISCATIME:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

4-3 INF	BS 568878	TF BARKER	
CP	BS 568878	CP	BS
A Co	BS 568878	A-3-1	BS
B Co	BS	B-4-3	BS
C Co	BS 554848	C-1-20	BS
D Co	BS 535825		
E Co	BS		
RECON	BS 455844		

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

A - Laagered at LZ SUE, coord BS568878. Co A(-) continued defense of LZ Sue and 3d Plat conducted search and destroy operation vic coord BS560905, 590910, 0880 and 560880 commencing 261200 Feb 68 with neg results.

C(-) - Established night defensive position coord BS554856 and 3d Sqd 3d Plat coord BS543853. 3d Sqd 3d Plat, coord BS543853 and 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS558858, established and conducted ambushes with negative results. Co C conducted search and destroy operations vic coord BS540850, 560850, 560840, and 540840 with negative contact.

D(-) - Established a night defensive position coord BS535825 and 2d Plat(-) coord BS538831. 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS532826, established and conducted ambushes with negative contact. Co D conducted search and destroy operation vic coord 520840, 550840, 550810 and 520810 with negative contact.

Recon Plat established and conducted a night ambush, coord BS468832, with light contact. Recon Plat conducted search and destroy operations vic coord BS440860 and 460840 with negative contact.

Recon Plat, BS468832, observed 3 VC w/wpns and sprung ambush
2 VC/KIA.

11 Feb 68	Plat Sized	None	2 VC KIA	Friend
	Ambush		1 Pistol belt	
			3 ea 30 rd mag	
			for .45 Cal SubMG	
			2 homemade hand grenades	
			6 pairs shoes	

SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS:

Feb 68, BS549848: Element hit mine which resulted in 1 KHA, 4 V
(2 priority), injured personnel were dusted off.

(5) PLANNED OPERATIONS:

(-)/4-3 laagers at LZ Sue, coord BS568878, and one sqd establishes night ambush vic coord BS583890. Co A(-) continues defense of LZ Sue; one plat conducts search and destroy vic coord BS550880, 570880, 570860 and 550860 and establish stay behind ambush vic coord BS558860.

/4-3 establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS554848 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co C conducts intensified search and destroy operations vic coord BS560850, 580850, 580840 and 560840 commencing 270815 Feb 68.

/4-3 establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS545825 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy operations vic coord BS520820, 550820, 550780 and 520780 commencing 270800

Recon Plat establishes a night ambush vic coord BS455845 and conducts search and destroy operations vic coord BS440860, 470860, 470830 commencing 270815 Feb

HA(E) 4

HA(H) 0

HA: 0

HA

HA(G) NVA, 2 VC

HA(P) NVA, VC

HA(C) NVA, VC

OTHER:

DET 0

DET 1

CD 0

IC 1

UCIA 2

UCIA 0

CUMULATIVE LOS. ES AG OF 4 Fe

FRIENDLY:

HA 1

HA(E) 16

HA(H) 2

HA

ENERGY:

KIA(C) _____ NVA, 26 VC

KIA(P) _____ NVA, _____ VC

PM(C) _____ NVA, 35 VC

OTHER :

REF 2

DET 61

CD 16

IC 43

CIA 13

CUA 0

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 26 Feb

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 778848

2. REQUESTOR Diamondhead B6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 1 PRIORITY ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY B6

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: Diamondhead B6

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO NO

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO. _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1455

TIME COMPLETED _____

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2 DATE 26 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS549848

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger C6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine fragments.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 2 PRIORITY 2 ROUTINE ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALLWORD: Outrigger C36

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO NO

13. REMARKS: Also 1 KHA.

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1458

TIME COMPLETED 1520

OPN INSCATINE:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

1-3 INF	BS 568878	TF BARKER	
CP	BS 568878	CP	BS
A CO	BS 568878	A-3-1	BS
B CO	BS	B-1-3	BS
C CO	BS	C-1-20	BS
D CO	BS		
E CO	BS		

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

4-4-3 Laogard at LZ Sue coord BS 568878; 3rd Plat established and conducted a night ambush coord BS 586892 with negative contact. Co A(-) continued defense of LZ Sue; 1st Plat conducted search and destroy ops. in LZ Sue with negative contact.

C 14/3 Established night defensive positions coord BS 545841; 1st Plat ambushed at coord BS 558892 and 556845. 2nd Plat ambushed at coord BS 537847 and 542837 with negative contact. Co C conducted search and destroy ops. in coord BS 560850, 580855, 580840, and 560840 commencing 270815 H with negative contact.

-4-3 established night defensive positions coord BS 527817 and established and conducted ambushes, 3rd Plat BS 532827 and BS 539815, with negative contact. Co D conducted search and destroy ops. in coord BS 520820, 550820, 550780, and 520780 with negative contact.

on Plat 4-3 established and conducted a night ambush coord BS 457845 and conducted search and destroy ops. in coord BS 440860, 460860, and 4408

2757541 Recon Plat 4-3 cockless 456805, one entrapped tooby
trap which resulted in leg wounds. Man was
injured.

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

None

A conducts platoon size S/D opns along designated route, commencing 280800H Feb 68 and establishes stay behind ambush vic BS49866. Ambush returns to LZ B NLT 291000H Feb 68.

C(-) conducts CA, commencing 280730H Feb 68, into three (3) platoon size LZs c BS484816, BS483805 and BS498798; Co blocks with two (2) platoons vic BS484816 and BS483805 and conducts S/D opns with one rifle platoon to locate and destroy platoon base reported vic BS495805 and VC elements in PHU SON (1) hamlet. On 1er blocking platoons conduct intensified search of PHU SON (1) and PHU SON (2) hamlets. Final extraction commences 281730H Feb 68 from PZ vic BS504817 to LZ c BS574850. * Wpns platoon secures PZ/LZ vic BS574850. Gunships and artillery res on call.

in apt
D moves, commencing 280730H Feb 68, and occupies blocking position vic BS 2804; ~~prepares to reinforce Co C S/D operations on order; on order conducts D operations to NDP vic BS541790 and conducts intensified search for possible enemy mortars in DUYEN PHUOC (2) hamlet vic BS526785.~~

4486, 4686, 4688
~~non-Platoon conducts S/D operations, commencing 280800H Feb 68, along prescribed and establishes night ambush site vic BS451880.~~

PZ/LZ Times:

H-9	PZ (BS574850)(1st lift)
H-Hour	(280730H Feb 68) LZ vic BS484816
H+5	PZ (BS574850)(2d lift)
H+10	LZ vic BS483805
H+15	PZ (BS574850)(3d lift)
H+19	LZ (BS498798)

Final Extraction PZ/LZ Times:

H-Hour	(281730H Feb 68) PZ (BS504817)(1st lift)
H+4	LZ (BS574850)
H+8	PZ (BS504817)(2d lift)
H+12	LZ (BS574850)
H+16	PZ (BS504817)(3d lift)

WHA(E) 1

WHA(M) _____

WHA: _____

B. ENEMY

KIA(C) _____ MVA,

KIA(P) _____ MVA,

PI(C) _____ MVA,

OTHER:

RET _____

DET 1 _____

GO _____

IC _____

INCL _____

CS/CIA _____

CUMULATIVE LOS ES

FRIEDLY:

KIA 1 _____

WHA(E) 1 _____

WHA(M) 3 _____

MEM _____

KIA(C) _____ NVA, _____ VC

KIA(P) _____ NVA, _____ VC

PM(C) _____ NVA, 34 VC

OTHER :

DET 3

DET 2

D 1

C 6

A 6

A 2

erical AO: Enemy activities were quiet, but mortars were fired on 196th Base
mp, LZ CHARGER (35 ea 82mm rds).

ang Ngai looks like attack is eminent--received 8 - 82mm rds.

<u>OPERATIONS</u>	TFB	Co A	S/D operations
		Co B	S/D operations
		Co C	S/D operations
	3/1	Co B	Patrols from Patrol Base
		Co C	S/D opns with Recon
		Co D	S/D operations
	1/20	Co A	Ambush Tng & zero wpns at BRONCO
		Co B	S/D operations
		Co D	S/D opns (CARENTAN area)
		Recon	S/D operations

No airstrikes

2600 lbs of mail

B-4-3 KIA

CS grenade is like smoke grenade--take care.

CG: Steps to minimizing injuries from mines and booby-traps:

1. Flak jackets to be worn on certain operations, i.e. Ambushes, CA.
2. Must convince the infantryman that it is right for him to wear the flak jackets.
3. Give jackets to Bn and let the Bn distribute them.
4. Protect the men around the person who trips a mine.
5. 50% of casualties are BT.

ANS SUMMARY for 280001 Feb through 282400 Feb 68.

References: Maps, S Vietnam 1:50,000; Sheets, 6739II; 6739III; 6739I.

Enemy Situation: Current INTSUM.

4-3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

a. Co A conducts platoon size S/D operations along designated route, commencing 280800H Feb 68 and establishes stay behind ambush vic BS549866. Ambush turns to LZ SUE NLT 291000H Feb 68.

b. Co C(-) conducts CA, commencing 280730H Feb 68 into three (3) platoons via LZs vic BS484816, BS483805 and BS498798; Co blocks with two (2) platoons BS484816 and BS483805 and conducts S/D operations with one rifle platoon to locate and destroy VC platoon base reported vic BS495805 and VC elements in PHU (1) hamlet. On order blocking platoons conduct intensified search of PHU SO and PHU SON (2) hamlets. Final extraction commences 281730H Feb 68 from PZ BS504817 to LZ vic BS574850. Wpns platoon secures PZ/LZ vic BS574850. Guns and artillery fires on call.

(1) CA PZ/LZ Times:

- (a) H-9 PZ (BS574850)(1st lift)
- (b) H-Hour (280730H Feb 68) LZ vic BS484816
- (c) H+5 PZ (BS574850)(2d lift)
- (d) H+10 LZ vic BS483805
- (e) H+15 PZ(BS574850)(3d lift)
- (f) H+19 LZ(BS498798)

(2) Final Extraction PZ/LZ Times:

- (a) H-Hour (281730H Feb 68) PZ(BS504817)(1st lift)
- (b) H+4 LZ (BS574850)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		JFR
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR
3	0155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR
4	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR
5	0355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
6	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KDH
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KDH
8	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed.	S,L	KDH
9	0625	(C)	Co D reports Stand-To complete at 0600 hrs.	S,L	KDH
10	0700	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	KDH
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:		
11	0750	(C)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D same;	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			Co C(-) 545841, 10-558648.		
12	0800	(C)	0725: Recon Plat reports coord BS456845	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			one EM tripped booby trap (Hand grenade)		
			resulting in leg wounds. DUSTOFF req 0735,		
			completed 0756.		
13	0841	(C)	Recon plat located BS455852, SITREP Neg.	L	Jm
14	0902	(C)	Co D loc: CP 577817, 10-534811, 11-531	S,L,P	Jm
			810, 12-535818, 13-533815, 20-534800.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	Hour 0001 Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400 Date 27 Feb 68		
15	0923	(C)	Co C 2d Plat at coord 540840 found 3 booby traps; one in a house was attached to a table leg (pressure type), one in a tunnel entrance and when grenade was tossed in a secondary explosion occurred. 3d booby trap was M16 rd (pressure type) in tunnel entrance.	S,L,Bde	gm		
16	1005	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 558841; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 556843; 3d Plat, 552842; 4th Plat, 545841. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat(-), 534811; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 538802; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 537819; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 533818; 2d Plat, 534800. Recon Plat, 457854.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
17	1030	(C)	1022 - Co D 2d Plat found a mine on rice paddie dike ⁱⁿ . Mine was 12" in diameter, 4" high, made of cast aluminum. Coord 528808.	S,L,Bde	gm		
18	1033	(C)	Coord 532802 - Co D 2d Plat found one 155 arty rd (dud) not booby trapped. Will ⁱⁿ blow in place ⁱⁿ . Destroyed.	S,L,Bde	gm		
19	1050	(C)	Co D(-), 528810; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 536806; 3d Plat, 525806. Co A	S,L,M	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	returned to LZ Sue. Co C all elements no change except 2d Plat, 540840. Recon Plat, no change.				
20	1150	(C)	526806 - Co D 2d Plat detaining one VCS found in house, about 20 yrs of age, no ID. S-2 will interrogate.	S,L,Bde	gm		
21	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st Plat departed LZ Sue. Co C only change - 3d Plt, 552847. Co D only change - Co(-), 536806. Recon Plat, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1240	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 567870.	S,L,M	gm		
23	1250	(C)	Totals for Bde report (4 Feb-27 Feb): US/KHA - 2; WHA - 22; VC/KIA - 28; CIA - 37 -- 3 returnees, 13 CD, 46 IC; 6 WIA/ CIA; 62 detainees. From 261900 Feb to 271200 Feb: US/KHA - 1; US/WHA - 4; Detainees - 1, status unknown.	S,L	gm		
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: GS Plat ^{dep LZ Sue gm} crossed wire at 1300H ^{gm} Co A 1st Plat, 567870. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 540840; 3d Plat, 548848. Co D(-) 534803; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 531807; 3d Plat, 525806.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, 564868. Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 556835.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1450	(C)	Div Arty Aerial Observer spotted two VC fleeing West vic 51958482. Results of arty: 1 VC KIA.	S,L,M	gm		
27	1500	(C)	No change in unit loc except as follows: Co D 2d Plat(-), 532809; 3d Sqd, 539801; 2d Sqd, 3d Plat, 528804; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, 525808.	S,L,M	gm		
28	1525	(C)	1330 - Co C 3d Plat, 549848, found a sketch map of ROK base near our AO (will evac).	S,L,Bde	gm		
29	1545	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc, 559858; neg sitrep.	S,L,M	gm		
30	1547	(C)	Ref Co C booby trap incident 26 Feb 68 resulting in one US KHA, 4 US WHA, now changed to 3 US KHA, two indiv DOA ^{gm} Steward and Vanstites.	S,L	gm		
31	1550	(C)	Co C - 552849 - 7 US/WHA by mine: 4 urgent 3 priority. Dustoff requested 1552, completed 1608. Mine was ^{M1681^m} "Bouncin' Betty".	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
32	1606	(C)	Co D, all elements 534803 (NDP). Co A 1st Plat, 556863. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 536844; 3d Plat, 551848; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 547844.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
33	1700	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 557867.	S,L,M	gm		
34	1730	(C)	Co A 1st Plat(-) closed in LZ Sue, ambush site, 555864.	S,L,M	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		L2 SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1830	(C)	Co C 1st Sqd 2d Plat, at 1752 hrs, found at coord 519848 3 male personnel two of which had no ID card. Male with ID card was released. The other 2 were detained for questioning on site by MI and Bn interpreter. Also at this loc they found one male approx 15 yrs old dead. Looks to be from arty fire.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
36	1845	(C)	Ref Item 35: 2 male VCS evacuated to PW Compound, 198th Inf.	S,L	pm		
37	1855	(C)	Weather Report: Partly cloudy; visibility 7 miles; winds from North at 10 knots; temperature 82-64; humidity 90-65. Outlook: cloudy during evenings and morning hours.	S,L	pm		
38	1915	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 555864 (ambush site) Co D(-), 534803; Ambush sites - 1st Plat (-), 529809; 3d Sqd, 531802. Grd Surv (ambush site), 584878. Recon Plat ambush sites, 450857 & 448856. PF loc: 623868 & 619868.	S,L,M,Bde	pm		
9	1916	(C)	CPT Henderson, BDE TOC OIC, contacted CPT McAnaw at 1645 stating that requested AO extension was approved by Div at 1615 hrs.	S,L,M,Units	pm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	(Cont'd)	(C)	AO extension to the West of Bn AO includes that East of the 47 NS grid line from BSL70827 South to BSL70800, East to BS480800, South to BSL80780 and East to BS507780. AO extension will be in effect from 280600 - 281800 Feb 68.				
40	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc Co C(-), 545841; ambush sites: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 557844; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 541841.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
41	2025	(C)	Recon Plat, coord 450857, spotted 4 VC crawling towards their ambush 15-20 meters away. Ambush sprung - rec'd 1 incoming frag grenade, SA fire and two Claymore mines were returned. Results: 1 VC possible KIA; 1 US WHA (received shrapnel in right hip). Will be evacuated in morning.	S,L,Bde	gm		
42	2048	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat spotted one more VC to front. Received 1 incoming frag grenade; SA fire returned. Neg results.	S,L,Bde	gm		
43	2055	(C)	Co A Bunker 18 reports lights at coord 554880. Search light used to scan area. Neg results.	S,L	gm		
44	2112	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat reports that with illum observed 1 VC KIA, possibly more in	S,L,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From	To	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE				27 Feb

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	(Cont'd)	(C)	area. Will check area at first light.		
45	2114	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg with exception of previous report.	S,L	Im
46	2155	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat, OP George, fired 12 rds illum in support of Recon Plat. Will continue to fire 3 rds of illum every hour throughout the night.	S,L	Im
47	2156	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat, OP George, reports that PFs are sending patrols into area coord 477853, 486857 at 0700 hrs. Wpns Plat requests to know if he should send a small element so he will have communications.	S,L	Im
48	2201	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Ede	Im
49	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	Im
50	2353	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Ede	Im
51	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to MUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 27 F

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 456645

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Romeo

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Frgs in legs.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT PRIORITY X ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: Outrigger Romeo

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS: Grenade Trap

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chai Lai Control TIME 0735

TIME COMPLETED

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Search to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2 DATE 27

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS552849

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger 06

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY 2

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine Injuries

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 4 PRIORITY 2 ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALLWORD: Charlie 36

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1551

TIME COMPLETED

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

SPECIAL OPERATIONS

OPN NEGATIVE:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

4-3 INF	BS 568878	TF BARKER	
OP	BS 568878	CP	BS
A Co	BS 568878	A-3-1	BS
B Co	BS	B-4-3	BS
C Co	BS	C-1-20	BS
D Co	BS		
E Co	BS		

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

laagered at LZ Sue, coord BS568878, and 2d Sqd 1st Plat established and a squad sized ambush coord BS55864 commencing 271930H Feb 68 with neg Co A continued defense of LZ Sue and 3d Plat conducted local search and operations vic LZ Sue with negative contact.

4-3 established NDP coord 545841; 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambushed at coord and 2d Sqd BS55864 with negative contact; 2d Plat 1st Sqd ambushed BS541841 commencing 271930H Feb 68 with negative contact. Co C(-) 1 CA commencing 280730H Feb 68 into three platoon sized LZs coord BS483805 and BS498798. Two plat blocked at coord BS484816 and BS483 conducted S/D operations to the northeast of LZ BS498798 with light cold LZ.

4-3 established NDP coord BS534803; 1st Plat ambushed at coord BS529809 802 commencing 271930H Feb 68 with negative contact. Co D moved, Feb 68, and occupied blocking positions vic coord BS512804; and reinforce operations with light contact.

t ambushed at coord BS450857 and 448856 commencing 271930H Feb 68 with tact. Recon Plat conducted S/D operations commencing 280800H Feb 68 to with negative contact.

veillance 4-3 ambushed at coord BS584878 commencing 271930H Feb 68 contact.

- 68 - Recon Plat, coord 450857, sprung ambush on 4 VC; rec'd 1 incoming frag grenade. Results of ambush: 1 VC KIA; 1 US WIA (shrapnel in right hip.)
- 68 - C/4-3, coord 498798, engaged 3 VC, results: 3 VC KIA.
- 68 - D/4-3, coord 500812, engaged 1 VC w/wpn, results: 1 VC WIA, 1 carbine captured.
- 68 - C/4-3, coord 503803, engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA.
- 68 - D/4-3, coord 503803, engaged 2 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA.
- 68 - C/4-3, coord 497800, captured 8 VCS.
- 68 - D/4-3, coord 500812, captured 1 VCS.
- 68 - C/4-3, coord 479803, engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA.

(5) PLANNED OPERATIONS:

A/4-3 laagers at LZ Sue, coord BS568878, and continues defense of LZ Sue.

A/4-3 establishes NDP vic coord BS575854 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co C conducts S/D operations vic coord BS560850, 560850, and 560840 commencing 290800H Feb 68.

D/4-3 establishes NDP vic coord BS535804 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts S/D operations vic coord BS530820, 550820, 550770 and 530770 commencing 290815H Feb 68.

Recon Plat establishes ambush vic coord BS453876 and conducts S/D operations vic coord BS450880, 480880, 480860 and 450860 commencing 290830H Feb 68. Recon Plat closes into OP George coord BS474863 on 291230H Feb 68.

Ground Surveillance 4-3 conducts S/D operations vic LZ Sue commencing 291300H Feb 68.

KIA: 0

WHA(E) 2

WHA(H) 0

MIA:

B. ENEMY

KIA(C) NVA, 7 VC

KIA(P) NVA, VC

FW(C) NVA, 1 VC

OTHER:

RET

DET 3

CD

IC

INCLIA 1

CSMCTA

C. CUMULATIVE LOS ES AS OF 28 Feb 68

FRIENDLY:

KIA 4

WHA(E) 24

WHA(H) 3

MIA

ENTER:

KIA(C) _____ NVA, 33 VC

KIA(P) _____ NVA, _____ VC

PW(C) _____ NVA, 38 VC

OTHER:

REF 3

DET 65

CD 13

IC 46

INCL 7

CSNCL

261900 - 271900 Feb 68

Size of Ambush: Sqd - 8
Plat - 0

No. of Ambushes (1 Feb) - 131

No. of Ambushes resulting in contact (1 Feb) - 5

No. of Ambushes Ambushed (1 Feb) - 0

NO tanks, NO bridge - was an agent report, not a visual sighting.

Six enemy initiated actions in Americal AO - all harassing type actions.

TFB: Co A - Stand down at LZ Dottie
Co B - S&D
Co C - S&D

3-1: Co B - Patrol out of patrol base
Co C - Local S&D around Liz
Co D - Reaction force on Dragon for intelligence from District and S-2.
Recon - S&D

1-20: Co A - Training at Bronco
Co B - S&D
Co D - LZ Thunder, S&D
Recon - Ambush, S&D

air Strike - TF Barker.

1st Bde 4th Div moving to the South of 11th Bde AO for new area of operations.

1: Unit pay agents will be notified when to pick up pay. All must be paid tomorrow - must turn in pay on Thurs, 29 Feb.

3: Employ the tactic of moving 10 to 20 meters apart. SOP: Never allow men to be closer than 10-20 meters at any time. In addition to flak jackets employ exaggerated distance depth and interval.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
28 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0957	(C)	Co C locations: 20,30 same; 10,CP 490808. Also 8 VCS detained at vic 497800, 496802, and 487812.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
24	1003	(C)	Co D 16 element detained 1 VCS vic BS490-808; S2 presently interrogating VCS.	S,L,P	Jm
25	1018	(C)	Recon Plat will be vic BS448856 until re-supply at 1130-1230 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
26	1022	(C)	Co D loc same except 16,26 at BS502816.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
27	1023	(C)	DUSTOFF Req 1006 hrs for Co D's VC wounded in hip. Completed 1023 hrs.	S,L	Jm
28	1040	(C)	Co D loc same, except 10-496815, 20-500810.	S,L,P	Jm
29	1041	(C)	A16 loc vic BS566894.	S,L,P	Jm
30	1135	(C)	Co D 30element was led by a VCS to a cache of 2000 lbs field rice, in hut; will extract.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
31	1152	(C)	2 VC from Co C and 1 VCS from Co D have been evacuated to PW compound. Time	S,L	Jm
32	1201	(C)	Bn locations: Co A 16-556881; Co C(-) 488810, 20-486805, 30-484813, 40-503854; Co D(-) 504806, 10-501817, 20-491811, 30-40-534802; Recon Plat same.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
33	1256	(C)	Co D 30 element blew up booby-traps vic 505795 in bomb shelter near hut. Results: 3 large secondary explosions in 3 different locations (buried trip wires leading to shelter).	S,L,P,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

28 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

28 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1300	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 485807; 1st Plat, 485807 to 490801; 2d Plat, 490801 to 492796; 3d Plat, 482803 to 485507; 4th Plat, same. Now waiting for next phase. Co D, same. Recon Plat, same. Co A 1st Plat, 559883.	S,L,M	gm
35	1400	(C)	Co D, 2000 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810. Approx 1800 lbs remain to be evacuated (see Item 30). Rice evacuated to 4-3 Trains.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
36	1402	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same for Co C & Recon Plat. Co A 1st Plat, 557883. Co D(-), 485805; 1st Plat, 483817; 2d Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 485805.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
37	1427	(C)	Co D: 1500 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810 (ref Item 35). Total rice extracted: 3500 lbs. Extraction complete. Notified S-5, CPT Gouzoules, to contact MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh District, ref the disposition of rice.	S,L,Bde	gm
38	1435	(C)	Co D reports their elements have made contact with Co C and now heading back to NDP (540800).	S,L	gm
39	1540	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, 557865 Co C(-), 487806; 2d Plat, 492794; 3d Plat,	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw